

## INDEX TO VOLUME 119

This index provides coverage for both the *Initial Reports* and *Scientific Results* portions of Volume 119 of the *Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program*. Index entries with the suffix *a* refer to pages in the *Initial Reports*, and those with *b*, to pages in the *Scientific Results* (this book).

The index is presented in three parts: (1) a Subject Index, (2) a Site Index, and (3) a Paleontological Index.

The index was prepared by Wm. J. Richardson Associates, Inc., under subcontract to the Ocean Drilling Program. It expands the concept developed by the Deep Sea Drilling Project at Scripps Institution of Oceanography for a comprehensive, cumulative index of DSDP volumes. Both of these indexes are based on a hierarchy of entries: (1) a main entry, defined as a key word or concept followed by a reference to the page on which that word or concept appears; (2) a subentry, defined as a further elaboration on the main entry followed by a page reference; and (3) a sub-subentry, defined as an even further elaboration on the main entry or subentry followed by a page reference.

The Subject Index follows a standard format. Geographic and individual names are referenced in the index only if they are subjects of discussion. This index also includes broad fossil groups, such as foraminifers and radiolarians, which also appear in the Paleontological Index.

The Site Index is structured to contain entries for the sites discussed in the volume. Site entries are modified by subject subentries.

The Paleontological Index is an index relating to significant findings and/or substantive discussions, not of species names *per se*. This index covers three varieties of information: (1) broad fossil groups, including individual genera and species that have been erected or emended formally; (2) biostratigraphic zones; and (3) fossils depicted in illustrations. Taxonomic entries consisting of both genera and species are listed alphabetically *by species*; biostratigraphic zones, however, are listed alphabetically *by genus*.

The indexes cover text figures and tables but not core description forms ("barrel sheets") or core photographs. Also excluded are bibliographic references, names of individuals, and routine front and back matter.

For further information, and for information on electronic formats available, contact the Chief Production Editor, Ocean Drilling Program, 1000 Discovery Drive, College Station, Texas 77845-9547.

## SUBJECT INDEX

- Acoustic basement  
 Kerguelen-Heard Plateau N: Site 737, sonobuoy velocity, 160a-161a  
 Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738, seismic reflection profile, 231a-232a  
 Prydz Bay, 9a, 370a, 372a
- Acoustic impedance  
 Kerguelen-Heard Plateau, reflection amplitude changes, 212a, 274a-275a  
 Prydz Bay, 331a-332a, 438a
- Acoustic stratigraphy  
 Prydz Bay  
 angular unconformity, 9b, 11b  
 areal distribution, 13b-14b, 16b-17b  
 lithostratigraphic correlation, 99b-101b  
 strata thickness, 18b  
 Unit PS.1, 7b-8b, 14b, 18b-19b, 27b, 29b, 33b-34b, 36b, 99b-100b  
 Unit PS.1/Unit PS.4 unconformity, 12b  
 Unit PS.2A, 8b, 9b, 11b, 16b-17b, 18b-19b, 29b, 30b, 36b, 100b-101b, 876b  
 Unit PS.2A/PS.2B unconformity, 8b, 20b  
 Unit PS.2B, 8b, 11b-12b, 13b, 18b, 22b, 36b, 100b-101b  
 Unit PS.4, 12b, 18b, 36b  
 Unit PS.4/Unit PS.2B unconformity, 12b, 14b, 15b, 32b  
 Unit PS.4/Unit PS.5 unconformity, 18b, 20b, 22b  
 Units PS.5-6, 12b-13b, 36b  
 vertical reflection changes, 18b
- Adélie Coast, Antarctic Bottom Water, 232b
- Air/sea interface  
 Kerguelen Plateau S: Site 744, physical characteristics, 493a  
 Kerguelen Sediment Ridge: Site 745, physical characteristics, 519a
- Alkalinity  
 Kerguelen Plateau S: Site 744, 491a  
 pore waters, 367b  
 Kerguelen Sediment Ridge, 517a-518a, 545a  
 pore waters, 369b, 373b  
 Kerguelen-Heard Plateau N, 139a-140a, 186a  
 carbonate precipitation and, 359b, 372b  
 sulfate and calcium correlation, 362b  
 Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738, 256a-257a  
 pore waters, 364b, 366b  
 Prydz Bay, 312a, 362a, 374a, 418a  
 calcium correlation, 380b, 385b  
 measured vs. predicted values, 389b  
 phosphate and ammonium correlation, 383b  
 sediment/water interface, 385b  
 sulfate reduction and, 388b
- n*-Alkanes  
 Prydz Bay, 410b  
 odd carbon number predominance, 419b, 423b  
 source, 408b, 409b
- Alteration, cold seawater, Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738, basalts, 307b, 314b-315b
- Alteration, Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738, basalts, 313b-315b
- Alteration, low-temperature  
 Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738  
 basalts, 307b  
 basement rocks, 314b
- Aluminum, Kerguelen-Heard Plateau N: Site 736, 356b
- Amery Depression, Holocene sediment accumulation, 747b
- Amery Formation  
 alnoite sill and mafic dikes, 795b, 804b  
 kaolinitic matrix, 247b  
 organic carbon content, 113b  
 red beds, 797b
- Amery Group  
 Lambert Graben, correlation, Prydz Bay: Site 740, 346a  
 Permian sedimentary sequence, 53b, 66b  
 correlation with Beacon Supergroup, 795b
- Amery Ice Shelf  
 basal melting, 62b, 64b  
 flow lines, seaward divergence, 62b, 64b  
 freeze-on ice, 64b  
 Permian strata, 9a  
 position changes, 64b  
 Prydz Bay, 7a  
 regional geology, 5b  
 shear and thinning of, 62b  
 sources, 290a, 338a  
 surface sediments, 749b
- Amino acids  
 Kerguelen Plateau S: Site 744, 114a-115a  
 Prydz Bay, 114a-115a, 116a, 117a
- Ammonia  
 Kerguelen Plateau, high-resolution vs. regular sampling results, 395b  
 pore water gradient, sedimentation rate and, 402b-403b  
 Prydz Bay: Site 739, high-resolution vs. regular sampling results, 395b  
 sulfate gradient and, relation to carbon flux, 401b, 403b
- Ammonium  
 Kerguelen Plateau S: Site 744, 491a  
 Kerguelen Sediment Ridge, 518a, 544a-545a  
 pore waters, 369b, 373b  
 Kerguelen-Heard Plateau N: Site 736, 137a-138a, 140a, 156a  
 Kerguelen-Heard Plateau N: Site 737, 187a, 359b  
 Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738, 257a  
 Prydz Bay: Site 739, 313a  
 sulfate anticorrelation, 380b  
 Prydz Bay: Site 740, 362a-363a, 374a  
 phosphate and alkalinity correlation, 383b  
 Prydz Bay: Site 741, 385a  
 vs. phosphate, pore waters, 384b  
 Prydz Bay: Site 742, 429a  
 pore waters, 386b  
 sulfate anticorrelation, 385b  
 Prydz Bay: Site 743, 466a
- Amphibolite  
 Prydz Bay, 138b, 453a  
 provenance, 139b
- Amygdule, Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738, 241a
- Anorthite, Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738, 301b
- Antarctic Bottom Water  
 deep-sea hiatus, Atlantic and Indian oceans, 874b  
 formation, 246b, 694b  
 glacial/interglacial cycles, 232b  
 Oligocene hiatus association, Indian and Pacific Oceans, 713b-714b  
 sediment composition effects, 506a  
 sediment transport, from Antarctic shelf, 551a
- Antarctic Circumpolar Current, progressive polar cooling and, 124a
- Antarctic Convergence  
 Antarctic Surface Water and, 185b  
 calcareous-siliceous transition, 7a, 124a  
 movement through time, 124a
- Antarctic Divergence, Circumpolar-Coastal Current separation, 185b, 187b, 246b
- Antarctic Ice Sheet  
 development, 290a, 303a-304a  
 flow lines, 69b  
 growth model, 873b  
 initiation, 340a
- Antarctic shelf  
 Prydz Bay: Site 739, reverse deepening, 336a  
 sediment transport, by Antarctic Bottom Water, 551a
- Antarctica, 417b  
 alluvial plains, Permian development, 797b  
 biosiliceous sediments, latitudinal migration, 874b  
 circum-Antarctic current, thermal isolation role, 201b, 246b  
 continental shelf, progradation, Oligocene-Miocene, 115b, 122b  
 deep waters  
 high-latitude cooling, Eocene, 882b-883b  
 Tethyan source, 713b  
 deglaciation, Pliocene, 10a, 13a  
 glaciation  
 Cenozoic, 869b-875b  
 climatic changes, 122b  
 continental, 79b-80b, 693b-694b  
 deep-sea record, 78b  
 Eocene, 882b-883b  
 ice sheet timing and initiation, 115b-118b  
 isotopic evidence, 715b  
 Oligocene, 122b, 693b-694b, 715b, 874b-875b  
 Pliocene deglaciation event, 120b, 888b-889b  
 pollen record, 873b-874b  
 sea level, 122b  
 sediment record, 870b-873b  
 glaciomarine sediments, reworking process, 103b  
 iceberg calving, Oligocene, 872b  
 intermediate waters, Tethyan source, 713b  
 paleogeographic reconstruction, 804b, 806b  
 paleotemperature, Oligocene, 872b  
 polar-wander paths, 767b  
 preglacial conditions, 200b-201b  
 surface water temperatures, Paleogene decline, 693b  
 weathering change, Eocene/Oligocene boundary, 199b
- Antarctica, E  
 alluvial plains, drainage and deposition, 53b  
 geology, Lambert Glacier-Prydz Bay region, 137b  
 glaciation  
 Eocene, 875b  
 onset, 201b  
 stratigraphic record, 118b-120b  
 ice erosion and sediment transport, 133b  
 India separation, rift structures, 9a  
 See also East Antarctic Craton; East Antarctic Ice Sheet
- Antarctica, W, glaciation, Paleocene-Eocene, 79b
- Antarctica-India separation, Kerguelen Plateau origin, 5a-6a
- Antarctica/Australia landmass, Eocene separation, low pressure centers, 873b

## SUBJECT INDEX

- Antimony, Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738, Cretaceous/Tertiary boundary, 724b-725b
- Aragonite  
Prydz Bay: Site 739  
interstitial waters, 390b  
strontium isotopes, 741b, 745b
- Arsenic, Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738, Cretaceous/Tertiary boundary, 724b-725b
- Aseismic ridges, subsidence curve, 280a, 282a
- Ash, basaltic, Kerguelen-Heard Plateau, Miocene-Quaternary, 326b, 333b
- Ash layers  
Kerguelen Sediment Ridge, 325b, 329b  
basaltic shards, 326b  
Kerguelen-Heard Plateau N, 325b, 326b, 328b-329b
- Ash, rhyolitic, Kerguelen-Heard Plateau, 326b, 328b
- Ash, volcanic  
Kerguelen Sediment Ridge: Site 745, 513a  
origin, 514a  
Kerguelen-Heard Plateau N, 130a, 168a
- Atlantic Ocean, Eocene cooling trend, 201b
- Atlantic Ocean S  
calcium compensation depth, Pliocene shoaling, 195b  
carbonate deposition, Eocene/Oligocene boundary, 714b  
deep waters, low-latitude origin, 694b, 713b  
intermediate waters, Antarctic origin, 694b  
lysocline, Pliocene shoaling, 195b
- Atterberg limits, Prydz Bay, 150b-151b, 152b
- Australian-Antarctic Basin, paleoceanographic reconstruction, 244b, 246b-247b
- Bacteria, living, Antarctic sediments, density changes, 687b-689b
- Baffin Bay, smectite-kaolinite correlation, 198b
- Bainmedart Coat Measures, Amery Group, 797b
- Barents Sea, slumping, 468a
- Barite  
Kerguelen Plateau S: Site 744, 216b-217b  
biogenic opal correlation, 218b  
Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738, 216b-217b  
hydrothermal association, 217b
- Barium  
Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738  
in altered basalts, 313b-314b  
comparison, other MORB-type basalts, 318b  
Cretaceous/Tertiary boundary, 725b
- Barium/niobium ratio, Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738, 318b
- Barium/tantalum ratio, Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738, basalts, 318b
- Basalt melting, Amery Ice Shelf, 62b, 64b
- Basalt  
Kerguelen-Heard Plateau N: Site 736, 130a  
Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738  
alteration, 241a, 243a  
depositional environment, 279a  
petrology, 240a-241a  
secondary minerals, 364b
- Basalt, alkali, Kerguelen Sediment Ridge, dispersed ashes, 326b
- Basalt, aphyric, Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738, plagioclase microphenocrysts, 295b
- Basalt, tholeiitic  
continental margins, niobium content, 294b  
Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738, 302b-303b, 307b  
alteration, 307b, 313b-315b  
comparison, continental margin basalts, 296b  
continental flood, 318b  
geochemistry, 294b, 312b  
immobile element concentrations, 317b  
isotopic data, 294b-295b  
mineralogy, 293b-294b  
petrography, 300b-301b  
plume-component bearing, 317b  
source, 296b  
subduction-related arc, 319b
- Basalt, trachytic, Kerguelen Sediment Ridge, dispersed ashes, 326b
- Basement  
Kerguelen Plateau  
pre-Turonian, 277a  
thickness, 7a  
Kerguelen-Heard Plateau N: Site 737, geochemistry, 187a-188a  
Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738  
alteration, 314b, 315b  
geochemistry, 309b-311b  
igneous petrology, 240a  
structure, 300b
- Basement, metamorphic  
Prydz Bay  
acoustic Unit PS.5, 13b  
erosion with rift onset, 20b  
Precambrian age, 33b, 36b-37b
- Beacon Supergroup, Antarctica, correlation with Permian Amery Group, 795b
- Beaver Lake  
kaolinite, in glacial tills, 114b  
sedimentary strata, 65b-66b  
Phanerozoic, 7b  
*See also* Amery Formation
- Bedrock, Prydz Bay, Precambrian igneous-metamorphic, 8a
- Biogenic sediments  
Kerguelen-Heard Plateau N, detrital components, 285b  
Prydz Bay, 112b-113b  
Southern Ocean, high-latitude cooling, 874b
- Biomicroite, Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738, 238a
- Biotite, Prydz Bay: Site 740, petrography, 50b
- Biscuit structure, Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738, 237a
- Bottom current  
Kerguelen Sediment Ridge: Site 745, sedimentation effects, 525a, 526a  
Kerguelen Sediment Ridge: Site 746  
detrital transport, 551a  
silt layers and, 542a
- Bottom water, formation, mechanisms, 232b
- Boulders, crystalline, Prydz Bay: Site 740, 93b, 125b
- Braided stream deposits  
Prydz Bay: Site 740  
fining-upward sequences, 47b, 53b  
red beds, 797b
- Bransfield Basin, siliceous surface sediments, 112b
- Bransfield Strait, organic matter, recycling, 417b
- Breccia  
Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738  
clast types, 301b  
provenance, 307b  
water/rock ratio, 313b
- Breccia, amphibolite gneiss, Prydz Bay: Site 740, 383b
- Breccia, basaltic, Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738, 238a-240a
- Breccia, igneous, Prydz Bay: Site 740, 383b
- Breccia, volcanic, Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738, physical properties, 269a
- Broken Ridge  
rifting from Kerguelen-Heard Plateau, 218a  
tectonic history, 5a
- Brunhes Chron  
Kerguelen Plateau S: Site 744, 490a, 782b, 820b  
Kerguelen Sediment Ridge: Site 745, 818b
- Brunhes/Matuyama Chron boundary, Kerguelen Sediment Ridge: Site 745, 752b
- Bunbury basalts, isotopic data, 296b
- Calcareous-siliceous transition  
Antarctic Convergence, 7a, 124a  
Kerguelen Plateau S: Site 744, 503a  
Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738  
logging, 271a  
physical property changes, 269a
- Calcite  
Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738  
in altered basalts, 314b-315b  
negative scandium correlation, 722b-723b  
Prydz Bay: Site 739, interstitial waters, 390b
- Calcite, geopetal, Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738, 240a
- Calcite, micritic, Kerguelen-Heard Plateau N: Site 737, 357b
- Calcite, sparry, Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738, 239a, 240a-241a
- Calcium  
high-resolution vs. regular sampling results, 397b-398b  
Kerguelen Plateau S: Site 744, 491a  
pore waters, 930b-931b  
vertical distribution gradient, 367b, 372b  
vs. magnesium, 493a  
Kerguelen Sediment Ridge, 516a-517a, 544a  
pore waters, 930b-931b  
vertical distribution gradient, 373b  
vs. magnesium, 522a  
Kerguelen-Heard Plateau N, 139a  
chemical gradient, 359b  
pore waters, 929b-930b  
sulfate and alkalinity correlation, 362b  
vertical distribution gradient, 363b, 372b
- Kerguelen-Heard Plateau N: Site 737, 185a-186a  
discontinuities, 187a  
vs. magnesium concentration, 193a
- Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738, 255a  
in sheet silicate formation, 313b  
vertical distribution gradient, 366b, 372b  
vs. magnesium concentration, 259a
- Prydz Bay: Site 739, 312a  
pore waters, 380b, 930b-931b  
shallow-level source, 312a  
vertical distribution gradient, 380b-381b, 391b
- Prydz Bay: Site 740, 360a, 362a  
pore waters, 380b  
vertical distribution gradient, 388b, 391b
- Prydz Bay: Site 741, 385a  
pore waters, 380b  
vertical distribution gradient, 385b, 391b
- Prydz Bay: Site 742, 418a  
pore waters, 380b, 385b  
vertical distribution gradient, 386b, 391b  
vs. alkalinity, 385b  
vs. magnesium, 420a
- Prydz Bay: Site 743, 466a  
pore waters, 380b  
vertical distribution gradient, 391b
- Calcium carbonate  
Kerguelen Plateau S: Site 744, 367b, 898b-899b  
Kerguelen-Heard Plateau N: Site 736, 142a, 357b  
Kerguelen-Heard Plateau N: Site 737, 168a, 193a-194a, 196a, 359b

- alkalinity and, 186a  
 temperature and solubility of, 359b  
 Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738, 261a-364b  
 alkalinity and precipitation of, 257a  
 Prydz Bay, 314a, 378b, 385b  
 deposition, 112b, 113b  
 site correlations, 113b  
 strontium release during saturation, 391b  
 vs. magnesium, 362a  
 Calcium/magnesium ratio, Kerguelen Sediment Ridge, 371b, 373b  
 Calcrete formation, Prydz Bay: Site 740, 50b  
 California, Gulf of, barite dissolution, 217b  
 Carbon, preservation, oxygen requirement, 401b  
 Carbon, carbonate  
 Kerguelen Plateau S: Site 744, 493a-494a  
 Kerguelen Sediment Ridge, 522a, 548a  
 Kerguelen-Heard Plateau N: Site 736, 142a  
 Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738, 259a-260a  
 Prydz Bay, 386a, 423a, 424a, 467a  
 Carbon, combustible  
 Kerguelen Plateau S: Site 744, 114a-115a  
 Prydz Bay, 114a-115a  
 Carbon-14 dating, Prydz Bay: Site 740, 748b  
 Carbon dioxide, Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738, in altered basalts, 313b  
 Carbon, inorganic  
 Kerguelen Plateau S: Site 744, 491a, 493a-494a, 906b  
 Kerguelen Sediment Ridge, 522a, 545a, 548a, 906b  
 Kerguelen-Heard Plateau N, 142a, 189a, 193a-194a, 196a, 904b-905b  
 Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738, 259a-260a, 261a, 905b  
 Prydz Bay, 313a-314a, 363a, 385a, 386a, 422a, 423a, 905b-906b  
 Carbon isotopes  
 Atlantic Ocean S vs. equatorial Pacific, Oligocene, 713b  
 Atlantic Ocean S vs. Pacific deep water, Miocene gradient, 713b  
 deep waters, vs. carbon dioxide record, 704b  
 Eocene sediments, magnetostratigraphic correlation, 695b  
 Holocene planktonic foraminifers, dissolved carbon dioxide disequilibrium, 697b  
 Kerguelen Plateau S: Site 744, 696b, 698b-699b, 705b  
 climatic changes, Eocene/Oligocene boundary, 709b  
 enrichment, Eocene/Oligocene boundary, 704b  
 hiatus correlation, 936b  
 intersite comparison, 704b, 713b  
 Miocene, 935b-939b  
 Monterey Excursion, 937b  
 Oligocene enrichment, 709b-710b  
 paleoceanographic implications, 714b-715b  
 Paleocene/Eocene boundary, 697b, 704b  
 stratigraphy, 935b  
 Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738, 700b-701b, 702b-703b, 705b  
 Cretaceous/Tertiary boundary, 859b  
 Eocene/Oligocene boundary, 709b  
 intersite comparison, 704b, 706b-707b, 713b  
 Oligocene enrichment, 709b-710b  
 paleoceanographic implications, 714b-715b  
 Paleocene/Eocene boundary, 697b, 704b, 706b  
 surface to intermediate water gradients, 709b-710b, 714b  
 planktonic and benthic foraminifers  
 interspecific differences, 697b  
 Paleogene decline, 695b  
 systematic, 696b-697b  
 Prydz Bay, 408b, 410b, 742b  
 Carbon, organic  
 Kerguelen Plateau S: Site 744, 190b, 355b, 367b, 906b  
 Kerguelen Sediment Ridge, 355b, 373b, 522a, 523a, 530a, 545a, 548a, 551a, 906b  
 glacial/interglacial cycles, 240b  
 Kerguelen-Heard Plateau N: Site 736, 140a, 142a, 354b, 357b, 904b  
 Kerguelen-Heard Plateau N: Site 737, 189a, 193a-194a, 195a, 354b, 359b, 904b-905b  
 abundance of and phosphate and ammonium content, 187b  
 sulfate concentration and, 186a-187a  
 Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738, 259a-260a, 354b-355b, 364b, 905b  
 Prydz Bay  
 glaciation effects, 388b  
 sources, 113b  
 Prydz Bay: Site 739, 81b-82b, 85b, 378b, 905b-906b  
 erosion of preglacial sediments and, 113b  
 recycled, 411b  
 terrestrial origin, 409b-410b, 411b  
 Prydz Bay: Site 740, 374a-375a, 378b  
 Prydz Bay: Site 741, 378b, 386a, 418b-419b  
 terrestrial origin, 410b, 412b  
 Prydz Bay: Site 742, 81b-82b, 84b, 378b, 385b, 412a, 413a, 418b-419b, 423a, 424a  
 erosion of preglacial sediments and, 113b  
 magnetic susceptibility and, 113b  
 Prydz Bay: Site 743, 378b, 467a  
 Carbon, pyrolyzed, Prydz Bay: Site 741, 388a  
 Carbon, total  
 Kerguelen Sediment Ridge, 522a, 548a  
 Kerguelen-Heard Plateau N: Site 736, 140a, 142a  
 Kerguelen-Heard Plateau N: Site 737, 193a-194a, 195a  
 Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738, 257a, 259a-260a  
 Prydz Bay: Site 739, 313a-314a  
 Prydz Bay: Site 740, 362a, 363a  
 Prydz Bay: Site 741, 385a, 386a  
 Prydz Bay: Site 742, 423a  
 Carbon, total organic  
 Kerguelen-Heard Plateau N: Site 736, 140a  
 Kerguelen-Heard Plateau N: Site 737, 189a  
 Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738, 257a  
 Prydz Bay: Site 739, 313a-314a, 408b  
 Prydz Bay: Site 740, 363a  
 Prydz Bay: Site 741, 385a-386a, 387a  
 Prydz Bay: Site 742, 422a, 424a  
 Prydz Bay: Site 743, 467a  
 Carbonate  
 Kerguelen Plateau, ice-rafting and decrease in, 120b  
 Kerguelen Plateau S: Site 744, 187b, 189b, 215b, 355b, 482a, 491a, 503a, 713b  
 Eocene/Oligocene boundary, 711b  
 ice-rafting association, 194b, 201b, 202b  
 preservation, 935b  
 Kerguelen Sediment Ridge: Site 745, 227b, 355b, 519a  
 glacial/interglacial cycles, 240b  
 Kerguelen Sediment Ridge: Site 746, 227b, 355b, 545a, 551a  
 Kerguelen-Heard Plateau N: Site 736, 354b  
 Kerguelen-Heard Plateau N: Site 737, 173a, 354b  
 diagenesis, 173a  
 vs. clinoptilolite content, 218b  
 Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738, 187b, 208b, 216b, 277b, 354b-355b  
 gray clay layer, 854b  
 ice-rafting association, 194b, 201b, 202b  
 recrystallization, 364b  
 vs. clinoptilolite content, 218b  
 oxygen isotopes, modern vs. Oligocene deep waters, 713b  
 Prydz Bay  
 equilibria, thermodynamic modeling, 389b-391b  
 source, 113b  
 Prydz Bay: Site 739, 82b, 85b  
 opal correlation, 113b  
 Prydz Bay: Site 741, 386a, 395a  
 physical properties and, 392a  
 Prydz Bay: Site 742, 82b, 84b, 422a  
 clotted matrix structure, 135b  
 Carbonate compensation depth (CCD)  
 Atlantic Ocean, S, lowering, Eocene/Oligocene boundary, 714b  
 Kerguelen Plateau S: Site 744, 194b  
 Pliocene shoaling, 195b  
 Kerguelen Sediment Ridge, 230b, 818b  
 Kerguelen-Heard Plateau N: Site 737, 357b  
 Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738, 194b  
 Pliocene shoaling, 195b  
 Pacific Ocean, equatorial, lowering, Eocene/Oligocene boundary, 714b  
 Carbonate critical depth (CCrD)  
 Kerguelen Plateau S: Site 744, Pliocene shoaling, 195b  
 Kerguelen Sediment Ridge, 230b  
 Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738, Pliocene shoaling, 195b  
 Carbonate, pedogenic, Prydz Bay: Site 740, lack of, 50b  
 Carbonate-cemented layers, Prydz Bay: Site 739, 128b  
 Carbonized plant protein  
 Prydz Bay: Site 741, 381a, 395a  
 physical properties, 391a  
 seismic stratigraphy, 393a  
 Caribbean Core P6304, iridium accumulation rate, 855b  
 Celadonite  
 Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738, 301b  
 conditions of formation, 307b, 313b  
 Cementation  
 Kerguelen-Heard Plateau N: Site 737, velocity and degree of, 197a  
 Prydz Bay: Site 739, physical properties, 326a  
 Cementation, carbonate, Prydz Bay, 303a, 381a, 394a  
 Cerium, Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738, negative anomaly, 726b  
 Cerium/lanthanum ratio, Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738, Cretaceous/Tertiary boundary, 726b  
 Cesium  
 Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738  
 calcite-free data, 728b-729b  
 scandium-normalized distribution, 725b  
 chalk  
 Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738  
 iridium content, 854b  
 Maestrichtian sedimentation rate, 852b-853b  
 Chalk, calcareous, Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738, magnetic properties, 758b  
 Chalk, nannofossil  
 Kerguelen Plateau N, sedimentation rate, 353b  
 Kerguelen Plateau S: Site 744, chalk-to-ooze transition, 501a  
 Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738, 237a

## SUBJECT INDEX

- chalk-to-ooze transition, 269a, 271a
- Channel sand bodies  
Prydz Bay: Site 740  
depositional environment, 47b-49b, 53b  
original bedform identification, 49b
- Channel shifting, Prydz Bay, 47b-49b, 53b, 57b
- Charnockite, Kerguelen Sediment Ridge, Precambrian, 247b
- Charybdis Glacier, origin, 62b
- Chelnok glaciation, 749b
- Chert layers  
Kerguelen-Heard Plateau N: Site 737, 171a, 207a  
mineralogy, 214b-215b  
Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738, 237a, 363b-364b  
mineralogy, 215b-216b, 217b, 218b-219b  
photoelectric value, 279b  
physical properties, 266a  
silica diagenesis, 372b  
silica precipitation and, 254a-255a, 256a
- Chloride  
Kerguelen Plateau S: Site 744, 491a  
interstitial waters, 354b-355b  
Kerguelen Sediment Ridge, 516a, 544a  
interstitial waters, 354b-355b  
Kerguelen-Heard Plateau N, 139a, 185a  
interstitial waters, 354b  
Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S, 255a  
Prydz Bay, 310a-312a, 360a, 418a, 465a-466a  
interstitial waters, 378b, 380b, 383b, 385b
- Chlorite  
in high-latitude marine sediments, 198b  
Kerguelen Plateau S: Site 744, 194b, 199b  
peak development, 199b  
Kerguelen Sediment Ridge, 244b  
downslope transport, 231b  
negative illite correlation, 247b  
Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738, 194b  
Prydz Bay, 86b  
clay matrix, 50b  
sources, 113b-114b
- Chromium  
Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738  
in basalt, 303b, 317b  
Cretaceous/Tertiary boundary, 724b  
scandium-normalized distribution, 724b
- Chromium/iridium ratio, Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738, 724b
- Circumpolar Deep Water  
deep-sea hiatus role, 201b, 874b  
erosion, 478a  
Kerguelen-Heard Plateau, erosive periods, 230a  
rafting, 478a
- Clasts  
Kerguelen Plateau, 7a  
lithology, 195b  
Kerguelen Sediment Ridge: Site 746, 539a, 550a  
Antarctic basement source, 541a, 551a  
Kerguelen-Heard Plateau N: Site 736, 139a  
Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738, lithology, 195b  
Prydz Bay  
composition, 303a  
grain size, 81b  
metamorphic groups V-XV, 137b-138b  
orientation, 107b, 299a, 300a  
sedimentary groups I-IV, 134b-137b  
shapes, 90b-91b, 97b, 98b  
*See also* Gravel clasts
- Clasts, basaltic, Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738, 238a, 301b
- Clasts, macrofossil, Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738, 238a
- Clasts, manganese-oxide-coated, Kerguelen Plateau S: Site 744, 482a-483a
- Clasts, metamorphic  
Kerguelen Sediment Ridge: Site 745, 508a  
origin, 530a
- Clasts, sandstone, Kerguelen Plateau S: Site 744, Beacon Supergroup strata, 195b
- Clasts, tachylitic, Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738, 301b
- Clay  
Kerguelen Sediment Ridge: Site 745, origin, 530a  
Prydz Bay, 385b  
distribution, 149b
- Clay, diatomaceous  
Kerguelen Sediment Ridge, 249b, 510a, 513a, 541a  
facies intervals, 252b-253b  
glacial/interglacial cycles, 226b-232b, 233b  
ice-rafting maximums, 248b, 249b  
origin, 514a
- Clay, iridium-rich  
Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738  
calcite-free data, 728b-729b  
formation, 727b  
vs. clay-rich laminations, elemental ratios, 727b-728b
- Clay matrix, Prydz Bay: Site 740, mineralogy, 50b
- Clay mineralogy  
East Antarctica, chemical weathering effects, 874b  
Kerguelen Plateau, correlation, Prydz Bay, 114b  
Kerguelen Plateau S: Site 744  
chemical-to-physical weathering transition, 884b  
as climatic indicator, 198b-200b  
detrital components, 199b  
Eocene, 199b, 882b  
glaciation effects, Eocene, 201b  
multiple source areas, 199b  
Oligocene warming trend, 199b  
Kerguelen Sediment Ridge, 242b, 244b  
facies, 228b-229b  
source, 247b  
Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738, 194b, 208b-209b  
as climatic indicator, 198b-200b  
Cretaceous/Tertiary boundary, 854b  
detrital components, 199b  
Eocene-Oligocene weathering effects, 199b, 201b, 882b  
glaciation effects, Eocene, 201b  
magnetic properties, 758b  
multiple source areas, 199b  
Oligocene warming trend, 199b  
Prydz Bay, 84b, 86b, 87b  
correlation, Kerguelen Plateau, 114b  
Pliocene compositional shift, 114b  
sources, 113b-114b
- Clay, silty  
Kerguelen Sediment Ridge: Site 746, 539a  
Prydz Bay: Site 740  
depositional environment, 749b  
sedimentation rate, 749b  
Prydz Bay: Site 743, 462a  
depositional environment, 463a
- Clay, terrigenous  
Kerguelen Plateau S: Site 744, 197b, 209b-210b  
Kerguelen Sediment Ridge, 230b, 245b, 246b  
mineralogy, 237b, 259b-260b  
Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738, 196b, 208b-209b
- Claystone
- Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738, Cretaceous/Tertiary boundary, 279a  
Prydz Bay: Site 740  
depositional environment, 356a  
massive, 49b  
mottled zones, 46b-47b, 53b  
sedimentary structures, 353a-354a
- Claystone, calcareous  
Kerguelen-Heard Plateau N: Site 737, 168a  
diagenetic greenish laminations, 170a
- Claystone, diatomaceous, Prydz Bay: Site 739, 300a
- Claystone, glauconite-bearing, Kerguelen Sediment Ridge: Site 745, 513a
- Claystone, glauconitic calcareous, Kerguelen-Heard Plateau N: Site 737, 159a
- Claystone, silty  
Kerguelen-Heard Plateau N: Site 737, 168a  
Prydz Bay: Site 742, 409a, 410a  
depositional environment, 413a
- Claystone/clay layer, Western Interior of North America, geochemistry, 726b-727b
- Claystone/limestone boundary, Kerguelen-Heard Plateau N: Site 737, reflection peak, 214a
- Clinoptilolite  
Kerguelen-Heard Plateau, 215b  
precipitation, Eocene-Oligocene, 218b
- Clinopyroxene, Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738, chemical composition, 304b, 317b
- Coal-bearing sediment  
Prydz Bay: Site 741, 57b-60b, 836b-837b  
Prydz Bay: Site 742, Permian Amery Group, 795b
- Coarsening-upward sequences  
Prydz Bay: Site 740, 47b, 50b  
sandstone, 45b  
Prydz Bay: Site 741, relation to fining-upward sequences, 57b
- Cobalt  
Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738  
anoxic depositional environment, 724b  
Cretaceous/Tertiary boundary, 724b  
scandium-normalized distribution, 724b
- Cobb Mountain Event  
Kerguelen Sediment Ridge: Site 745, 753b  
Kerguelen-Heard Plateau N: Site 737, 754b
- Cochiti Subchron, Kerguelen Sediment Ridge: Site 745, 753b, 818b
- Color banding  
Kerguelen Sediment Ridge, 369b, 539a-540a  
Kerguelen-Heard Plateau N: Site 737, 170a-171a, 357b  
Prydz Bay: Site 740  
diagenetic red and green, 46b  
grain size variation with, 49b
- Conductivity-temperature-depth profile  
Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738, 109a  
Prydz Bay, 109a
- Conglomerate, polymictic, Prydz Bay: Site 740, 351a
- Conglomerate, Prydz Bay: Site 741, 381a
- Consolidation tests  
Prydz Bay, 172b, 175b  
analytic methods, 170b-172b  
diamictite, 174b, 884b  
diamictons, 152b, 154b, 174b  
siliciclastic rocks, 174b  
*See also* Terzaghi consolidation theory
- Coral Sea, Oligocene hiatuses, 874b
- Creep rate, Prydz Bay, 176b, 179b
- Cretaceous/Tertiary boundary  
Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738, 724b, 724b-725b  
carbon isotopes, 859b

- cerium/lanthanum ratio, 726b  
 clay mineralogy, 854b  
 claystone, 279a  
 element stratigraphy, 719b-726b  
 gray clay layer, 850b, 862b, 864b  
 iridium, 720b, 722b, 723b, 851b, 854b-856b  
 iron, 723b-724b  
 laminations, clay-rich, 727b-728b  
 magnetic properties, 253a, 757b-758b, 760b, 764b, 765b  
 magnetobiochronology, 825b  
 magnetostratigraphy, 757b-759b, 851b-853b  
 oxygen isotopes, 859b  
 planktonic foraminifers, 455b-460b  
 sedimentation rate, 852b-853b
- Crevasses, Lambert Glacier-Amery Ice Shelf system, orientation, 71b
- Cross-bedding, planar, Prydz Bay: Site 740, 49b
- Cross-bedding, trough, Prydz Bay: Site 740, sandstones, 46b
- Crust, oceanic  
 Kerguelen Plateau, 7a  
 tectonic history, 5a-6a  
 Kerguelen-Heard Plateau, 7a
- Debris flow, Kerguelen-Heard Plateau N: Site 736, deposition, 156a
- Deep-water circulation  
 Antarctica  
 glacial/interglacial cycles, 246b  
 isotopic correlation, 712b-714b  
 Kerguelen Sediment Ridge, sedimentary cycles, 232b
- Deformation  
 Prydz Bay: Site 742, 413a  
 soft-sediment, 411a-412a
- Density  
 Kerguelen Plateau S: Site 744, 495a  
 with silica variations, 499a  
 Kerguelen Sediment Ridge: Site 745, 520a, 522a-524a  
 Kerguelen Sediment Ridge: Site 746, 546a-547a  
 Kerguelen-Heard Plateau N: Site 736, 148a, 153a  
 grain-bulk correlation, 144a-145a  
 Kerguelen-Heard Plateau N: Site 737  
 discontinuities, 202a-203a  
 synthetic seismogram, 212a  
 Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738, 262a, 264a, 266a  
 scatter, 267a-268a  
 Prydz Bay: Site 739, 145b, 148b, 319a, 325a  
 Prydz Bay: Site 740, 365a, 369a  
 Prydz Bay: Site 742, 146b, 428a, 434a  
 logging vs. laboratory measurements, 435a  
 Prydz Bay: Site 743, 146b, 148b, 469a-470a
- Density flow, Kerguelen-Heard Plateau N: Site 736, origin, 131a
- Density-porosity relationship  
 Kerguelen-Heard Plateau N: Site 737, calcareous sequences, 272b, 275b  
 Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738, calcareous sequences, 277b, 281b  
 Prydz Bay, glaciomarine sequences, 280b-281b, 285b
- Diagenesis  
 Kerguelen Sediment Ridge: Site 745, 369b  
 sedimentary structures, 513a  
 Kerguelen-Heard Plateau N: Site 737, 173a, 357b  
 Prydz Bay: Site 739, 303a  
 physical property effects of, 326a
- Diagenetic front  
 Kerguelen-Heard Plateau N: Site 737  
 physical property correlation, 363b  
 upward movement, 372b
- Diamictite  
 definition, 88b  
 grain size, meltwater activity and, 120b-121b  
 Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738, lithologic Unit V, 838b  
 Prydz Bay  
 intersite correlation, 442a  
 McMurdo Sound sediments compared, 121b  
 overconsolidation, 174b  
 petrography, gravel claws, 452a-454a  
 physical properties, 157b  
 shear strength, soft vs. overconsolidated, 154b-155b  
 silica content, 388b  
 weathered source rocks, 876b  
 Prydz Bay: Site 739, 290a, 295a, 296a, 299a, 300a-301a, 302a  
 clast lithology, 302a  
 clay-rich, 286b-287b  
 correlation, Prydz Bay: Site 742, 442a  
 depocenter, 884b  
 distal to proximal glaciomarine transition, 107b  
 gravel content, 81b  
 massive, 301a, 302a  
 mollusk shells, 739b  
 Oligocene, 880b, 883b-884b, 888b  
 organic matter, 411b  
 physical properties, 147b-149b, 328a, 329a-330a  
 Pliocene-Quaternary, 882b  
 source, 74b  
 stratified, 301a, 302a  
 textural classification, 90b  
 Prydz Bay: Site 740, 383b  
 Prydz Bay: Site 741, mixing with preglacial sediments, 118b  
 Prydz Bay: Site 742, 280b, 397a, 403a-405a, 410a-411a, 412a  
 clay content, 281b  
 density, 437a  
 Eocene-Oligocene, 447a, 888b  
 gravel content, 81b  
 magnetic properties, 760b  
 mixing with preglacial sediments, 118b  
 physical properties, 147b-149b, 385b, 428a  
 physical properties, changes with cementation, 434a  
 Pliocene-Quaternary, 882b  
 porosity and clay content, 285b  
 reworking, 132b  
 seismic profile, 443a, 444a  
 source, 74b  
 stratified, 408a  
 textural classification, 90b  
 velocity, 441a-442a  
 Prydz Bay: Site 743, source, 74b
- Diamictite, massive  
 Prydz Bay, 88b, 93b, 95b, 126b, 127b, 129b  
 depositional environment, 285b  
 genetic classification, 103b, 107b  
 grain size, 90b  
 gravel content, 127b, 128b  
 velocity, 31b
- Diamictite, weakly stratified  
 Prydz Bay, 88b-89b, 95b, 127b, 129b  
 deposition, 107b  
 mottling, 129b
- Diamictite, well-stratified  
 Prydz Bay, 89b, 127b, 129b  
 deposition, 107b
- Diamictite-siliceous ooze, interbedded, Prydz Bay: Site 740, Holocene, 882b
- Diamiction  
 definition, 88b  
 Prydz Bay, 88b, 296a, 403a, 462a  
 flat-lying sequence, 107b  
 glacial deposition, 463a  
 physical properties, 147b-158b, 325a  
 shear strength, 156b  
 stratified, 303a
- Diamiction, massive  
 Prydz Bay, 93b, 127b, 128b  
 genetic classification, 103b  
 gravel content, 126b
- Diamiction, unconsolidated, Prydz Bay, Pleistocene, 94b
- Diamiction, underconsolidated, Prydz Bay: Site 743, consolidation tests, 174b
- Diamicts  
 definition, 88b  
 formation, distal to proximal glaciomarine environment, 107b  
 Prydz Bay  
 grain fabrics, 91b-92b  
 organic carbon content, 113b  
 textural classification, 88b
- Diamicts, massive, Prydz Bay, as debris-flow deposits, 107b
- Diatomite, Prydz Bay, 89b, 130b, 405a, 409a, 412a
- Dike, basalt  
 Kerguelen Plateau, classification, 24a, 44a  
 Prydz Bay, classification, 24a, 44a
- Dike, clastic, Kerguelen-Heard Plateau N: Site 737, 170a, 171a, 173a
- Dome Argus, ice cover, thin areas, 64b
- Drake Passage, opening, 200b
- Dropstones  
 Kerguelen Plateau S: Site 744, 479a  
 Prydz Bay: Site 739, 301a  
 in stratified mudstone, 89b, 107b, 127b, 130b  
 Prydz Bay: Site 742, 409a, 410a, 413a
- East Antarctic craton, as clay mineral source, 198b
- East Antarctic Ice Sheet  
 drainage, Lambert Glacier, 20b  
 growth model, Pliocene-Pleistocene, 888b  
 Oligocene, 201b
- Eh/pH conditions, Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738, during alteration, 314b
- Elan Bank, geographic setting, 5a
- Electrical resistivity  
 Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738, 366b  
 Prydz Bay, 379b-380b  
 ease of diffusion and, 385b
- Eocene/Oligocene boundary  
 Antarctica, 199b  
 carbonate compensation depth (CCD), Pacific Ocean, equatorial, 714b  
 Kerguelen Plateau S, ice rafting, 710b-711b  
 Kerguelen Plateau S: Site 744  
 carbon isotopes, 704b  
 carbonate, 711b  
 Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738, carbon isotopes, 709b  
 oxygen isotopes  
 deep-sea benthic foraminifers, 694b  
 Kerguelen Plateau S: Site 744, 704b, 708b, 710b, 711b-712b  
 Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738, 704b, 708b, 714b  
 Prydz Bay, 10a  
 Pacific Ocean, equatorial, carbonate deposition, 714b

## SUBJECTINDEX

- Erosion  
Kerguelen Sediment Ridge: Site 745, 526a  
Prydz Bay, 462a-463a  
Oligocene-Miocene hiatus, 885b
- Erosion, glacial  
Prydz Bay  
deformable till bed scenario, 178b  
ice thickness and, 178b-179b  
Oligocene-Miocene unconformities, 118b  
overconsolidation effects, 156b, 173b-174b, 178b  
Pliocene style change, 114b  
sulfur and organic carbon changes with, 113b
- Ethane, Prydz Bay: Site 742, 420a, 422a, 423a
- Europium/lanthanum ratio, Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738, Cretaceous/Tertiary boundary, 726b
- Eustatic sea level  
Kerguelen Plateau S: Site 744, Antarctic glacial expansion and, 885b  
Prydz Bay, overconsolidation effects, 174b-175b, 181b  
Ross Sea, Oligocene shallowing event, 872b
- Extractable organic matter  
Prydz Bay  
analytical methods, 407b  
gas chromatograms, 412b, 413b, 414b  
maturity, 408b-411b, 412b  
thermal histories, 409b
- Extrusive  
Kerguelen Plateau, classification, 24a, 44a  
Prydz Bay, classification, 24a, 44a
- Faeroe Islands, tholeiitic basalt, Cretaceous niobium spike, 294b
- Falkland Plateau, microfossil assemblages, Eocene-Oligocene diversity decrease, 874b
- Feldspar  
Kerguelen Plateau, northern vs. southern plateau, 217b  
Kerguelen Plateau S: Site 744, 216b  
quartz correlation, 217b  
Kerguelen Sediment Ridge: Site 745, 237b, 510a  
origin, 514a  
Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738, 216b  
primary and secondary, 302b-303b  
Prydz Bay: Site 739  
alteration to smectite, 391b  
fluvial reworking, 115b  
Prydz Bay: Site 740, 46b  
orthoclase, 52b  
petrography, 50b
- Ferrar Fjord, glaciogenic sediments, Pliocene, 119b
- Ferrar Glacier, advances and retreats, Pliocene-Quaternary, 79b
- Fining-upward sequences  
Prydz Bay: Site 740  
braided river systems and, 47b, 53b  
claystones, 46b  
mechanism, 52b-53b  
sandstone, 45b, 48b  
siltstones, 46b  
Prydz Bay: Site 741, relation to coarsening-upward sequences, 57b
- Fisher Glacier  
longitudinal foliation, 75b  
surging, 62b, 73b  
*See also* Lambert Glacier
- Flagstone Bench Formation, 797b  
Prydz Bay red bed correlation, 54b
- Flood plain deposits, Prydz Bay: Site 740, 49b-50b, 53b
- Fluvial sediments, Prydz Bay: Site 741, 376b
- Fluvio-lacustrine sediments, Prydz Bay: Site 741, lithology, 59b, 60b
- Four Ladies Bank  
depth, 80b  
development, ice-shelf stability and, 115b  
glacial tills, 290a  
topography, 64b
- Fractures, Kerguelen-Heard Plateau N: Site 737, 170a
- Fram Bank, development, ice-shelf stability and, 115b
- Freeze-on ice  
Amery Ice Shelf, 64b, 73b  
Kerguelen Sediment Ridge, 247b
- Gamburtsev Subglacial Mountains  
glaciation, 74b, 118b  
interior basin, drainage, 80b  
topography, 64b
- Garnet  
Prydz Bay: Site 740, 56b  
petrography, 51b, 52b
- Gauss Chron  
Kerguelen Plateau S: Site 744, 782b, 820b  
Kerguelen Sediment Ridge: Site 745, 753b
- Gaussberg (Antarctica), leucitites, correlation, Prydz Bay basalts, 295b, 296b
- Geochemistry  
Kerguelen Islands, tephra vs. whole-rock, 335b  
Kerguelen Plateau, 926b-927b, 928b  
Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738, 301b-302b  
neutron activation analysis, 721b  
with water as alteration index, 307b  
with zirconium as differentiation index, 303b, 313b  
Prydz Bay: Site 739, 927b-928b
- Geochemistry, inorganic, 156a  
diagenetic features and, 254a-255a  
Kerguelen Plateau S: Site 744, 35a, 490a-491a, 493a  
Kerguelen Sediment Ridge, 35a, 516a-518a, 544a-545a  
Kerguelen-Heard Plateau N, 35a, 137a-140a, 185a-188a, 219a  
Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738, 35a, 254a-257a  
Prydz Bay: Site 739, 35a, 310a-313a  
Prydz Bay: Site 740, 35a, 53b, 360a-362a, 374a  
low-salinity water source, 360a  
Prydz Bay: Site 741, 35a, 385a, 395a  
Prydz Bay: Site 742, 35a, 415a, 418a-420a  
Prydz Bay: Site 743, 35a, 465a-466a, 475a
- Geochemistry, organic  
Kerguelen Plateau S: Site 744, 34a-35a, 491a  
Kerguelen Sediment Ridge, 34a-35a, 518a-519a, 545a  
Kerguelen-Heard Plateau N, 34a-35a, 140a, 156a, 188a-191a, 219a  
Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738, 34a-35a, 257a  
Prydz Bay: Site 739, 34a-35a, 313a  
Prydz Bay: Site 740, 34a-35a, 362a, 374a-375a  
Prydz Bay: Site 741, 34a-35a, 385a-387a  
Prydz Bay: Site 742, 34a-35a, 420a-422a, 838b  
Prydz Bay: Site 743, 34a-35a, 466a, 475a
- Rock-Eval pyrolysis  
Kerguelen Sediment Ridge: Site 745, 519a, 523a, 524a  
Kerguelen-Heard Plateau N: Site 736, 140a-143a  
Kerguelen-Heard Plateau N: Site 737, 189a-190a, 196a, 197a, 198a  
Prydz Bay: Site 739, 409b
- Prydz Bay: Site 741, 386a-387a, 409b  
type III kerogen, 386a-387a, 395a  
Prydz Bay: Site 742, 424a-425a  
type III kerogen, 113b, 422a  
Prydz Bay: Site 743, 466a, 467a, 468a  
type III kerogen, 113b
- George V Coast  
Beacon Supergroup, kaolinitic sediments, 247b  
siliceous surface sediments, 112b
- George V Land, siltstone, Cretaceous, 60b
- Gilbert Chron  
Kerguelen Sediment Ridge: Site 745, 818b  
Kerguelen Sediment Ridge: Site 746, 544a  
Kerguelen-Heard Plateau N: Site 737, 754b
- Gilsa Subchron  
Kerguelen Sediment Ridge: Site 745, 753b  
Kerguelen-Heard Plateau N: Site 737, 757b
- Glacial debris  
Kerguelen Plateau S: Site 744, in oxygen isotope enrichment zone, 712b  
Lambert Glacier-Amery Ice Shelf system  
surging effects, 71b, 73b  
transport paths, 71b  
Prydz Bay  
sources, 73b-74b  
transport, 115b
- Glacial sediments  
Prydz Bay, 881b, 885b  
vertical solute diffusion, 387b-388b  
Prydz Bay: Site 739  
Neogene warming trend, 886b  
physical properties, 326a
- Glacial stratigraphy, Prydz Bay, seismically defined units, 92b-101b
- Glacial/interglacial cycles  
Kerguelen Sediment Ridge, 226b-232b, 240b-244b, 551a  
downslope transport, 230b-231b, 232b  
productivity, 230b  
Norwegian Sea, 514a  
Prydz Bay, 118b, 122b  
physical properties, 326a  
prograding sequences, 19b
- Glaciation  
Antarctica  
continental shelf and terrestrial record, 79b-80b  
deep-sea record, 78b  
ice build-up, Eocene/Oligocene boundary, 78b  
onset unconformity, 22b  
Prydz Bay-Kerguelen Plateau hiatuses with Oligocene expansion, 885b  
sea level, Cretaceous, 200b  
terrestrial record, 10a
- Kerguelen Plateau S  
continental vs. mountain, 201b  
Eocene, 882b  
ice rafting with intensification of, 202b  
Oligocene, 883b-884b  
onset, 120b  
Kerguelen Sediment Ridge, 247b-249b  
Kerguelen-Heard Plateau N  
erosion and gravel transport, 131a  
sea level changes with, 216a  
Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S, 201b-202b, 248b-249b  
continental vs. mountain, 201b  
ice rafting with intensification of, 202b  
onset, 120b
- Paleogene, Prydz Bay and Kerguelen Plateau S compared, 885b  
Prydz Bay, 79b-80b, 180b  
advances and retreats, 118b, 875b  
biogeochemical effects of, 388b

- continental shelf development and, stages of, 116b-118b  
depositional record, 340a  
Eocene, 882b-883b  
Holocene readvance, 749b  
ice expansion events, 99b  
marine conditions and onset of, 397a  
Miocene-Pliocene transition, 248b-249b  
Miocene-Quaternary advances and retreats, 122b  
Neogene, 885b-889b  
Oligocene, 883b-885b  
Oligocene-Miocene hiatus, 268b  
onset, 290a  
Pliocene recession, 119b  
Glaciation, continental, Oligocene, oxygen isotope record, 201b  
Glacier, tidewater, ground-line positions, 339a  
Glaciogenic deposition, Prydz Bay, front geometry, 19b  
Glaciogenic sediment  
genetic classification, 101b, 103b  
Prydz Bay  
consolidation, 151b-152b  
distribution mode, 14b, 16b  
erosion and overconsolidation of, 178b-179b  
by lithofacies types, 104b, 105b, 107b  
permeability vs. preconsolidation stress, 155b  
plasticity, 154b  
source area, 14b, 16b  
transport and depositional environment, 114b-115b  
Glaciomarine deposition, continental shelves, high-latitude, 80b  
Glaciomarine sediment  
Kerguelen Sediment Ridge, facies, 240b  
Prydz Bay  
erosional unconformity, 797b  
Miocene deposition, 118b  
pebbly muds, 749b  
proximal vs. distal, 103b, 107b, 248b-249b, 882b, 888b  
Glaciotectonic deformation, Prydz Bay, facies, 112b  
Glass  
Kerguelen Plateau, textures, 325b  
Kerguelen Sediment Ridge  
basalt-andesitic to andesitic, 328b-329b  
geochemistry, 337b-343b  
Kerguelen-Heard Plateau N, 218b  
alteration, 344b  
shard morphology, 344b  
Glauconites, Kerguelen-Heard Plateau N: Site 737, 165a, 167a, 173a  
Glauconitic minerals, Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738, laminated intervals, 724b  
Gneiss  
Prydz Bay  
extension of Proterozoic and Archaean, 53b-54b  
provenance, 52b  
Gneiss, biotite-garnet-orthopyroxene, Prydz Bay, 453a  
Gneiss, biotite-quartz-feldspar, Prydz Bay, 247b  
Gneiss, charnockitic granite, Prydz Bay, 138b  
Gneiss, clinopyroxene-amphibole-garnet, Prydz Bay, 453a  
Gneiss, cordierite-sillimanite, Prydz Bay, 454a  
Gneiss, garnet-bearing quartzofeldspathic, Prydz Bay, 453a-454a  
Gneiss, granite, Prydz Bay, 138b  
Gneiss, mafic, Prydz Bay, 138b, 453a  
Gneiss, orthopyroxene, Prydz Bay, 453a  
Gneiss, quartzofeldspathic, Prydz Bay, 454a  
Godovari rift graben, deposition, 21b  
Godovari Valley, 9a  
Gondwana, rift graben systems, 20b  
Gondwana sequence, 9a  
Gondwanaland  
paleogeographic reconstruction, 804b, 806b, 807b  
red beds, Devonian through Triassic, 795b  
Grain orientation, Prydz Bay, 99b, 100b, 105b, 107b  
Grain size  
Kerguelen Plateau S, 195b  
nonbiogenic sediment, 191b, 193b, 207b-208b  
Kerguelen Sediment Ridge  
facies A and B compared, 227b-228b  
tephra layers, 328b  
terrigenous component, 236b, 240b, 242b, 243b, 244b  
Kerguelen-Heard Plateau N, tephra layers, 328b  
Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738, nonbiogenic sediment, 190b-191b, 206b-207b  
Prydz Bay, 81b, 405a  
detrital quartz and, fluvial environments, 50b, 52b  
diamictite, 296a, 299a  
by facies type, 89b-90b, 91b, 94b  
permeability and, 154b  
physical properties and, 149b-150b, 156b-157b, 392a, 431a, 434a  
porosity and, 282b, 385b  
sorting, 90b  
source of clay minerals and, 114b  
transport distance and, 121b, 388b  
Granite/gneiss rock, Prydz Bay: Site 740, in sandstones, 50b  
Granulite, Prydz Bay, 453a-454a  
GRAPE density  
Kerguelen Plateau S: Site 744, 37a, 495a  
Kerguelen Sediment Ridge, 37a, 520a, 522a-524a  
Kerguelen-Heard Plateau N, 37a, 145a, 202a  
Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738, 37a, 262a, 264a, 265a, 267a  
Prydz Bay, 37a, 319a, 365a, 369a  
Gravel  
Kerguelen Plateau, origin, 131a  
Kerguelen Plateau S: Site 744, grain size distribution, 191b, 192b  
Kerguelen Sediment Ridge  
ice rafting association, 231b, 248b, 249b  
sea level control, 249b  
Kerguelen-Heard Plateau N: Site 736, temperature, 152a  
Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738  
grain size distribution, 190b  
ice-rafted origin, 201b  
Prydz Bay, 405a  
composition, 299a, 300a  
distribution, 149b  
grain size variation, 81b, 82b, 83b  
Gravel clasts  
Prydz Bay  
shape, 90b-91b  
source of, 114b  
weathering rinds, 114b  
Gravity flow, Prydz Bay, diamictites, 112b  
Gray clay layer  
Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738  
Cretaceous/Tertiary boundary, 850b, 862b, 864b  
iridium content, 854b  
magnetic properties, 852b  
mineralogy, 854b  
sedimentation rate, 852b-853b  
SEM analysis, 857b  
stable isotopes, 859b  
Green clay layer, Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738, microfossil remains, 866b, 867b  
Greenschist, Prydz Bay: Site 739, 453a  
Grove Mountains  
alpine glaciation, initiation, 74b  
ice cover, 64b  
Hafnium  
Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738  
calcite-free data, 728b-729b  
scandium-normalized distribution, 725b, 726b  
Halo structures  
Kerguelen Plateau S: Site 744, 484a, 771b-772b  
Kerguelen Sediment Ridge: Site 745, 510a  
Heat flow  
Kerguelen Plateau S: Site 744, 499a  
Kerguelen-Heard Plateau N: Site 736, 153a, 156a  
Kerguelen-Heard Plateau N: Site 737, 198a  
Hopane/moretane ratio, Prydz Bay: Site 739, 408b  
Hydrocarbon gases  
Kerguelen Plateau S: Site 744, 34a, 491a  
Kerguelen Sediment Ridge, 34a, 519a, 545a  
Kerguelen-Heard Plateau, 34a, 140a, 189a, 257a, 259a  
Prydz Bay, 34a, 313a, 363a, 385a-386a, 420a-421a, 466a  
Hydrocarbons, aliphatic  
Prydz Bay, 411b, 412b, 413b, 415b, 418b  
gas chromatograms, 420b  
odd/even carbon number predominance, 419b  
Hydrocarbons, aromatic, Prydz Bay: Site 739, 409b  
Hydrocarbons, steroid  
Prydz Bay  
mass fragmentograms, 422b  
source and maturity, 422b-423b  
Tm/Ts and C<sub>31</sub>/hopane epimer ratios, 419b  
Hydrocarbons, triterpenoid  
Prydz Bay  
mass fragmentograms, 421b  
maturity level, 419b, 422b  
Tm/Ts ratio, 419b  
Hydrogen index  
Kerguelen-Heard Plateau N, 144a, 145a, 198a, 199a  
Prydz Bay, 388a, 408b, 410b, 426a, 469a  
Hydrogen isotopes  
Prydz Bay, 377b  
depletion in meteoric waters, 388b  
Prydz Bay: Site 739, weathering effects, 381b, 383b  
Prydz Bay: Site 740  
Antarctic Bottom Water compared, 383b  
interstitial waters, 384b  
Prydz Bay: Site 742  
below sediment/water interface, 385b  
pore waters, 386b-387b  
Ice flow, Prydz Bay, source, 71b, 115b  
Ice grounding  
depositional model, 19b  
Prydz Bay  
Oligocene expansion, 180b  
physical property effects, 157b  
position fluctuation, 115b  
sediment transport, 16b  
stability, 115b  
Prydz Bay: Site 739  
line fluctuations, 326a  
seismic reflection profiling, 19b-20b



## SUBJECT INDEX

- Prydz Bay: Site 742, 446a, 448a  
initiation, 452a  
sediment mixing from, 412a  
Prydz Bay: Site 743, 465a
- Ice loading  
Prydz Bay, 378a, 412a  
event chronology, 176b, 178b, 179b-181b, 884b-886b  
intersite differences, 179b  
overconsolidation effects, 156b, 157b, 175b-176b, 178b  
physical property changes, 339a, 368a, 431a  
Pliocene ice sheet growth and, 886b  
unconformities and, 179b-181b  
velocity indicators, 36b
- Ice rafting  
Antarctica, Oligocene, 78b  
Kerguelen Plateau, Oligocene-Holocene sediment record, 217b  
Kerguelen Plateau S  
comparison, Southern Indian Ocean, 120b  
glacial events and intensity of, 248b  
Miocene-Holocene maximum, 120b  
Oligocene decrease, 201b, 202b  
temporal variation, 195b, 197b-198b  
Kerguelen Plateau S: Site 744, isotopic correlation, Eocene/Oligocene boundary, 710b-711b  
Kerguelen Sediment Ridge, 505a, 508a, 514a, 530a, 541a, 550a  
glacial/interglacial cycles, 231b, 234b  
grounding line limitations, 232b  
iceberg density and, 247b  
with sea level changes, 249b  
Kerguelen-Heard Plateau N: Site 736, 123a, 131a  
Kerguelen-Heard Plateau N: Site 737, 172a  
Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738  
comparison, Southern Indian Ocean, 120b  
glacial events and intensity of, 248b  
Miocene-Holocene maximum, 120b  
Oligocene decrease, 201b, 202b  
Prydz Bay, 450a-451a  
influence on biogenic diatom ooze, 381a  
sea level control, 249b
- Ice sheet  
Pleistocene, meltwater association, 121b  
Prydz Bay  
past thickness profiles, 178b  
thermal regime, 120b-121b
- Ice Shelf Water, formation, 232b
- Ice volume, deep waters, oxygen isotopic evidence, 695b, 715b
- Ice-rafted debris  
Antarctica, Cenozoic record, 873b  
Kerguelen Plateau S: Site 744  
Antarctic glacial expansion and, 885b  
clay mineralogy with, 875b  
magnetic anomaly 13, 101b  
negative carbonate correlation, 194b  
Neogene, 886b  
Oligocene, 198b, 884b  
origin, 195b  
Kerguelen Sediment Ridge  
clean vs. dirty snow, 247b  
grain-size distribution, 231b-232b  
ice shelf fluctuation correlation, 248b  
Neogene, 886b, 887b  
origin, 247b  
transport, 247b  
Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738, 198b  
Eocene, 201b, 882b  
negative carbonate correlation, 194b  
Oligocene, 884b  
origin, 195b  
Ice-rafted detritus, Kerguelen Plateau S: Site 744, 502a-503a  
Iceberg calving  
Antarctica  
isotopic correlation, 712b, 714b  
sea level, 873b  
ice streams and outlet glaciers  
debris transport, 247b  
vs. ice shelf calving, 248b, 249b  
Prydz Bay, sea level rise and increase in, 249b  
Igneous petrology, Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738, 234a-244a  
Igneous rock, alkaline mafic, Prydz Bay, Cretaceous-Eocene, 1b  
Illite  
in high-latitude marine sediments, 198b  
Kerguelen Plateau S: Site 744  
negative smectite correlation, 194b, 199b  
peak development, 199b  
Kerguelen Sediment Ridge, 244b  
downslope transport, 231b  
negative chlorite correlation, 247b  
vs. smectite, 249b  
Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738, negative smectite correlation, 194b  
Prydz Bay, 86b  
potassium decrease and formation of, 391b  
sources, 113b-114b  
Ilmenite, Prydz Bay: Site 740, in sandstones, 51b, 56b  
Impact-ejecta fallout layer, Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738, iridium anomaly association, 727b-728b  
Indian Ocean  
Eocene cooling trend, 201b  
intermediate waters, Antarctic origin, 694b, 704b, 707b  
Inertinite, Prydz Bay: Site 739, 408b  
Intermediate waters  
Antarctic-Australian opening, isotopic correlation, 713b  
Indian Ocean, 694b, 704b, 707b  
Interstitial-water chemistry  
charge imbalance, 350b  
contamination sources, 350b-351b, 353b-354b  
high-resolution sampling technique, 348b, 372b, 376b, 393b-399b, 903b  
Kerguelen Plateau N, alteration effects, 372b  
Kerguelen Plateau S, solute distribution, 368b  
Kerguelen Plateau S: Site 744, 367b-369b, 490a-491a, 493a  
Kerguelen Sediment Ridge, 369b-371b, 516a-518a, 520a, 521a  
diffusion coefficient variations, 373b  
solute distribution, 370b  
Kerguelen-Heard Plateau N, 137a-140a, 141a, 185a-188a, 191a, 192a  
biogeochemical processes, 357b, 359b  
chemical gradients, 359b, 361b  
diffusion coefficient variations, 362b-363b  
inorganic processes, 359b, 362b-363b  
solute distribution, 357b, 358b, 360b  
Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738, 254a-257a, 258a, 279a-280a, 364b-367b  
diffusion coefficient variations, 366b  
dissolved vs. dissolved magnesium concentration, 255a  
solute distribution, 365b  
major cation concentrations, 351b  
Prydz Bay  
biogeochemical processes, 359b  
charge imbalance, 378b  
Fick's law relationship, 362b  
nutrient data, 379b  
solute distribution, 382b, 384b, 387b  
weathering effects, 391b  
Prydz Bay: Site 739, 310a-313a, 380b-383b  
Prydz Bay: Site 740, 358a, 360a-362a  
ocean-terrestrial ground water mixing, 383b  
Prydz Bay: Site 741, 384b-385b, 385a, 386a  
bacterial activity below sediment/water interface, 384b  
Prydz Bay: Site 742, 385b, 415a, 418a-420a, 451a  
Prydz Bay: Site 743, 385b-387b, 465a-466a  
temperature change effects, 351b-352b  
Intraclasts, claystone  
Prydz Bay: Site 740, 46b, 48b  
floodplain deposition, 50b  
Intraclasts, siltstone  
Prydz Bay: Site 740, 46b  
floodplain deposition, 50b  
Intrusions, igneous  
Lambert Glacier-Amery Ice Shelf system, 65b  
Prydz Bay: Site 740, 54b  
Iridium  
in the biosphere, 856b  
in the hydrosphere, 855b-856b  
Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738  
accumulation rates, 855b  
analytical methods, 719b-720b  
anomaly, calcite carbon isotopes and, 725b  
anomaly, origin, 726b-729b  
Cretaceous/Tertiary boundary, 720b, 722b, 723b, 851b, 854b-856b  
enrichment event, 858b-859b  
magnetic susceptibility, 758b  
red clay vs. carbonate environment, 855b  
scandium-normalized distribution, 720b, 722b, 723b  
Iron  
Kerguelen-Heard Plateau N: Site 736, 356b  
Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738  
Cretaceous/Tertiary boundary, 723b-724b  
excess iron/excess iridium ratio, 724b  
scandium-normalized distribution, 724b  
in sheet silicate formation, 313b  
Iron, banded  
Prydz Bay, 138b  
microfolded formations, 453a  
provenance, 139b  
James Ross Island, oxygen isotopes, Cretaceous, 200b  
Jaramillo Subchron  
Kerguelen Plateau S: Site 744, 820b  
Kerguelen Sediment Ridge: Site 745, 752b  
Kaena Subchron  
Kerguelen Plateau S: Site 744, 820b  
Kerguelen Sediment Ridge: Site 745, 753b  
Kaolinite  
climatic variation, 114b, 198b  
Kerguelen Plateau S: Site 744, 194b  
detrital source, 198b  
peak development, 199b  
Kerguelen Sediment Ridge, 244b  
source, 247b  
Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738, 194b  
detrital source, 198b  
Prydz Bay, 86b, 198b  
Eocene, 882b  
Kerguelen Islands, petrology, 325b  
Kerguelen Plateau  
arching, Maestrichtian-Campanian  
unconformity and, 280a  
bathymetry, 6a, 349b

- geographic setting, 5a  
 geological setting, 7a, 353b  
 ice rafting, Oligocene, 78b  
 magnetic properties, seafloor-spreading anomalies, 5a  
 magnetobiochronology, 817b-836b  
 Miocene-Eocene hiatus, 7a  
 Neogene unconformity, 7a  
 Oligocene-Neogene hiatuses, climatic deterioration and, 120b  
 tectonic history, 5a
- Kerguelen Plateau S**  
 crustal structure, 7a  
 volcano-tectonic evolution, 299b
- Kerguelen Plateau S: Site 744**  
 bathymetry, 5a, 45a  
 biology and oceanography, 35a-37a, 493a-495a  
 biostratigraphy, 484a-488a, 824b, 825b  
 benthic foraminifers, Eocene-Holocene, 614b-615b  
 calcareous nannofossils, 474b-476b  
 datum levels, 826b-828b  
 diatoms, 559b-573b  
 Neogene events, 829b  
 paleogene events, 830b  
 planktonic foraminifers, Paleogene-Neogene, 435b-437b  
 radiolarians, 519b  
 silicoflagellate, 933b-934b  
 zonation, 24a, 26a-33a  
 calcareous-biosiliceous transition, 820b
- Circumpolar Deep Water, erosional hiatuses**  
 associated with, 201b
- clay mineralogy, 194b  
 depositional environment, 477a, 484a  
 evolution, 217b-219b  
 drifting sediment trap deployment, 111a  
 drilling deformation, 15a, 480a  
 geochemistry, organic, 34a-35a, 491a  
 geophysics, 478a  
 glaciation  
 Neogene, 885b-888b  
 Oligocene-Holocene, 201b-202b  
 Paleogene, 882b-885b
- lithology, 187b, 215b  
 lithostratigraphy, 479a-484a  
 biogenic vs. nonbiogenic components, 482a  
 coarse fraction source, 484a  
 diatom-nannofossil ooze transition, 367b, 888b  
 lithologic Unit I, 213b, 480a, 482a, 502a, 771b  
 lithologic Unit I/Unit II contact, 820b  
 lithologic Unit II, 213b, 482a, 503a, 771b-772b  
 magnetobiostratigraphic correlation, 696b  
 nannofossil-diatom ooze transition, 202b  
 nannofossil-diatomaceous ooze transition, 477a-478a, 484a, 503a  
 seismic stratigraphic correlation, 501a  
 summary log, 481a
- living bacteria, density changes, 687b-689b  
 location, 144b, 169b, 186b, 212b, 300b, 324b, 350b, 376b, 477a, 694b, 714b, 731b, 751b, 814b
- logging, magnetic susceptibility, 895b  
 magnetic properties, 33a-34a, 45a, 488a-490a, 772b-782b  
 magnetobiochronology, 819b-822b  
 magnetostratigraphy  
 biostratigraphic correlation, 781b-782b  
 reversal sequence, 772b, 781b  
 mineralogy, 215b-217b  
 Miocene unconformity, 477a, 478a, 502a  
 nannofossil-diatom ooze transition, 190b  
 navigation, 45a, 47a, 48a-85a, 87a, 89a
- Oligocene unconformity, 477a, 478a, 502a, 885b  
 Oligocene-Miocene hiatus, 736b, 782b  
 particulate fluxes, 109a-110a, 114a  
 physical properties, 37a-39a, 495a-500a  
 consolidation and, 151b-152b  
 preglacial conditions, 200b-201b  
 sediment composition, 188b, 204b-205b  
 environmental implications, 194b-200b  
 nonbiogenic sediment, 190b-193b  
 sedimentary structures, 20a  
 sedimentation rate, 490a  
 seismic stratigraphy, 45a, 102a, 500a-501a  
 digital magnetic tape parameters, 106a  
 system geometry, 106a
- stable isotopes  
 Eocene-Miocene, 708b-710b  
 Eocene/Oligocene transition, 710b-712b  
 paleoceanographic implications, 712b-714b  
 Paleocene-Eocene, 697b-708b  
 stratigraphy, 935b-939b  
 strontium isotopes, mixed planktonic foraminifers, 731b-736b
- Kerguelen Ridge E**  
 morphology, 225b  
 sediment drift, Antarctic Bottom Water responsibility, 232b
- Kerguelen Sediment Ridge**  
 ash layers  
 geochemistry, 325b  
 petrography, 325b  
 bathymetry, 5a, 45a  
 biology and oceanography, 35a-37a, 519a-520a  
 clasts, 257b  
 glaciation  
 Miocene, 248b  
 Miocene-Pliocene transition, 248b-249b  
 Neogene, 249b, 885b-888b  
 Paleogene, 882b-885b  
 sedimentary record, 240b-244b
- ice rafting, origin, 247b  
 interstitial-water chemistry, 369b-371b  
 high-resolution vs. regular sampling method, 393b-399b  
 lithostratigraphy, 327b, 369b, 509a-514a  
 location, 144b, 169b, 226b, 239b, 300b, 324b, 350b, 376b, 505a, 751b, 814b  
 navigation, 45a, 47a, 48a-85a, 89a  
 paleoceanographic reconstruction, 244b, 246b-247b  
 sediment composition, 235b, 254b-256b  
 sedimentary cycles  
 grain size and composition, 226b-229b  
 origin, 229b-232b  
 sedimentary structures, 20a  
 seismic stratigraphy, 45a, 103a-104a, 525a-526a, 548a  
 system geometry, 106a
- Kerguelen Sediment Ridge: Site 745**  
 biostratigraphy, 514a-516a, 818b  
 diatoms, 573b-575b  
 radiolarians, 519b-526b  
 zonation, 24a, 26a-33a  
 depositional environment, 513a-514a  
 drilling deformation, 15a, 508a-509a  
 geochemistry, inorganic, 35a, 516a-518a  
 geochemistry, organic, 34a-35a, 518a-519a  
 geophysics, 506a
- lithostratigraphy  
 lithologic Unit I, 505a, 509a-510a, 512a, 530a  
 mixed pelagic-terrigenous component, 505a, 508a  
 seismic stratigraphic correlation, 525a  
 summary, 511a
- logging, magnetic susceptibility, 895b, 896b-897b, 898b, 900b-901b  
 magnetic properties, 33a-34a, 45a, 516a  
 magnetobiochronology, 817b-818b  
 magnetostratigraphy, 752b-753b  
 physical properties, 37a-39a, 520a, 522a-525a  
 sedimentation rate, 516a
- Kerguelen Sediment Ridge: Site 746**  
 biostratigraphy, 542a-544a, 821b  
 calcareous nannofossils, 476b  
 diatoms, 575b-577b  
 radiolarians, 526b-527b  
 zonation, 26a-33a  
 depositional environment, 541a-542a  
 depression, sediment transport role, 542a, 551a  
 drilling deformation, 15a, 539a  
 geochemistry, inorganic, 35a, 544a-545a  
 geochemistry, organic, 34a-35a, 545a  
 geophysics, 537a-538a  
 interstitial-water chemistry, 369b-371b
- lithostratigraphy  
 lithologic Unit I, 537a, 539a-541a, 550a  
 lithologic Unit II, 537a, 541a, 550a  
 summary, 540a  
 magnetic properties, 33a-34a, 45a, 544a-545a  
 magnetobiochronology, 818b-819b  
 magnetostratigraphy, 753b-754b  
 physical properties, 37a-39a, 545a-548a  
 sedimentation rate, 544a
- Kerguelen Sedimentary Ridge, E, topography, 525a**
- Kerguelen-Heard Plateau**  
 crustal structure, 7a  
 geographic setting, 5a  
 geological evolution, 8a, 124a  
 glaciation, 131a  
 rifting from Broken Ridge, 218a
- Kerguelen-Heard Plateau N**  
 ash layers  
 geochemistry, 326b-333b  
 petrography, 325b  
 bathymetry, 5a, 45a  
 biology and oceanography, 35a-37a, 140a, 142a-144a, 191a, 193a-194a  
 glaciation  
 Neogene, 885b-888b  
 Paleogene, 882b-885b  
 paleoceanography, 124a  
 paleoclimatology, 156a  
 regional geology, 124a  
 seismic stratigraphy, system geometry, 106a
- Kerguelen-Heard Plateau N: Site 736**  
 biostratigraphy, 131a-135a, 156a, 836b  
 benthic foraminifers, Eocene-Holocene, 615b-616b  
 calcareous nannofossils, 469b  
 datum levels, 837b  
 diatoms, 557b-558b  
 radiolarians, 514b-516b  
 silicoflagellate, 933b-934b  
 zonation, 24a, 26a-33a  
 drilling deformation, 15a, 128a-129a  
 Eocene-Miocene unconformity, 124a  
 geochemistry, inorganic, 35a, 137a-140a  
 geochemistry, organic, 34a-35a, 140a  
 geophysics, 124a-125a  
 interstitial-water chemistry, 353b-357b
- lithostratigraphy, 327b, 353b  
 correlation, seismic stratigraphy, 156a  
 depositional environment, 130a-131a  
 fining-upward sequence, 130a  
 lithologic Unit I, 123a, 129a-130a, 156a  
 lithologic Unit I/Unit II contact, 828b  
 lithologic Unit II, 123a, 130a, 156a

## SUBJECT INDEX

- summary, 129a  
 living bacteria, density changes, 687b-689b  
 location, 123a, 124a, 144b, 169b, 300b, 324b, 350b, 376b, 751b, 814b, 871b  
 magnetic properties, 33a-34a, 45a, 135a-137a  
 magnetobiochronology, 825b-828b  
 navigation, 45a, 47a, 48a-85a, 87a  
 physical properties, 37a-39a, 144a-153a  
 sedimentary structures, 20a  
 sedimentation rate, 137a  
 seismic stratigraphy, 45a, 90a, 153a-155a  
 Kerguelen-Heard Plateau N: Site 737  
 biostratigraphy, 173a-181a, 218a  
 calcareous nannofossils, 470b-471b  
 datum levels, 841b  
 diatoms, 558b-559b  
 Neogene, 839b, 842b  
 Paleogene, 840b  
 radiolarians, 516b-518b  
 trace fossils, 639b  
 zonation, 24a, 26a-33a  
 depositional environment, 173a-174a  
 evolution, 217b-219b  
 transition, Unit IV, 173a  
 drilling deformation, 15a, 165a  
 Eocene hiatus, 173a  
 geochemistry, inorganic, 35a, 185a-188a  
 geochemistry, organic, 34a-35a, 188a-191a  
 geophysical log, 265b, 275b  
 geophysics, 160a-162a  
 interstitial-water chemistry, 357b-363b  
 lithology, 266b  
 summary, 359b  
 lithology, log-inferred, 285b  
 calcareous sequences, 272b, 274b-277b  
 lithostratigraphy, 159a, 172a, 217a-218a, 327b  
 calcareous-siliceous transition, 357b  
 lithologic Unit I, 165a, 212b  
 lithologic Unit I/Unit II contact, 165a, 167a, 829b  
 lithologic Unit II, 167a-168a, 212b  
 lithologic Unit III, 168a, 212b, 264b  
 lithologic Unit IV, 168a, 212b-213b, 264b  
 lithologic Unit V, 168a, 170a, 213b, 264b  
 lithologic Unit V/Unit VI contact, 835b-836b  
 lithologic Unit VI, 170a-171a, 213b, 264b  
 nannofossil ooze-to-chalk-to-limestone transition, 357b, 888b  
 summary, 165a  
 location, 144b, 159a, 169b, 212b, 264b, 300b, 324b, 350b, 376b, 814b, 871b  
 logging, 207a, 210a, 264b, 275b-277b  
 lithoporosity combination, 39a-40a, 208a  
 lithostratigraphic correlation, 275b-277b  
 physical properties, 205a-206a  
 quality, 205a  
 seismic stratigraphic combination, 39a, 208a  
 summary, 221a-227a  
 synthetic seismogram, 40a-41a, 212a-214a, 215a  
 magnetic properties, 33a-34a, 45a, 181a-182a  
 magnetobiochronology, 828b-836b  
 magnetostratigraphy, 754b-757b  
 mineralogy, 214b-215b  
 navigation, 45a, 47a, 48a-85a, 87a, 88a  
 Oligocene-Miocene hiatus, 162a, 169a, 833b  
 physical properties, 37a-39a, 194a-203a  
 sedimentary structures, 20a  
 sedimentation rate, 183a, 185a  
 seismic stratigraphy, 45a, 91a-92a, 214a  
 Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738  
 basalt  
 alteration, 307b, 313b-315b  
 geochemistry, 294b, 301b-307b, 308b-312b  
 isotopic data, 294b-295b  
 mineralogy, 293b-294b  
 petrography, 300b-301b  
 bathymetry, 5a, 45a  
 biology and oceanography, 35a-37a, 257a, 260a-261a, 279a  
 biostratigraphy, 244a-252a, 279a, 831b, 832b  
 benthic foraminifers, 613b-615b, 857b-859b  
 calcareous nannofossils, 472b-474b, 856b-857b  
 Danian, 495b-505b  
 datum levels, 833b  
 dinoflagellates, 631b-633b  
 Maestrichtian-Eocene events, 835b  
 planktonic foraminifers, 428b-435b, 452b, 460b, 857b-859b  
 radiolarians, 518b, 527b-529b  
 trace fossils, 637b-639b  
 zonation, 24a, 26a-33a  
 calcareous ooze-to-chalk transition, 288b  
 calcareous-biosiliceous transition, 822b  
 Circumpolar Deep Water, erosional hiatuses associated with, 201b  
 clay mineralogy, 194b  
 Cretaceous/Tertiary boundary, 854b  
 color changes, lithologic Unit I/Unit II boundary, 243a  
 conductivity-temperature-depth profile, 109a  
 Cretaceous/Tertiary boundary  
 sampling strategy, 849b, 851b  
 sediment composition, 852b  
 depositional environment, 238a, 240a  
 evolution, 217b-219b  
 drilling deformation, 15a  
 element stratigraphy, Cretaceous/Tertiary boundary, 719b-726b  
 geochemistry, inorganic, 35a, 254a-257a  
 geochemistry, organic, 34a-35a, 257a  
 geological evolution, 229a-230a, 280a  
 geophysical log, 267b, 277b  
 geophysics, 230a-232a  
 glaciation  
 Neogene, 885b-888b  
 Oligocene-Holocene, 201b-202b  
 Paleogene, 882b-885b  
 interstitial-water chemistry, 364b-367b  
 iridium, Cretaceous/Tertiary boundary clay, 726b-729b, 854b-856b  
 lithology, 187b, 216b, 268b  
 lithology, log-inferred, 285b  
 calcareous sequences, 277b-279b  
 lithostratigraphy, 229a, 234a-244a, 307b, 849b  
 correlation, physical properties, 267a  
 lithologic Unit I, 213b, 235a, 279a  
 lithologic Unit I/Unit II contact, 822b  
 lithologic Unit II, 213b, 235a, 237a, 279a  
 lithologic Unit III, 213b, 237a, 264b, 279a  
 lithologic Unit IV, 213b, 237a, 264b, 279a  
 lithologic Unit V, 213b-214b, 237a-238a, 264b, 279a, 838b  
 lithologic Unit VI, 214b, 238a, 264b, 279a, 838b, 843b  
 lithologic Unit VII, 214b, 238a-240a, 300b  
 lithologic Unit VIII, 214b, 240a-243a, 300b  
 Maestrichtian-Turonian sediments, 825b  
 magnetic susceptibility and, 243a, 246a  
 nannofossil ooze-to-chalk-to-limestone transition, 363b-364b  
 nannofossil-diatom ooze transition, 202b  
 summary, 237a  
 location, 7a, 144b, 169b, 212b, 230a, 264b, 293b, 300b, 324b, 350b, 376b, 693b, 694b, 714b, 751b, 814b, 871b  
 logging, 264b-265b  
 lithoporosity combination, 39a-40a, 268a  
 lithostratigraphic correlation, 277b-279b  
 nannofossil ooze-to-chalk transition, 271a  
 physical properties, 272a  
 seismic stratigraphic combination, 39a, 270a  
 summary, 283a-288a  
 synthetic seismogram, 40a-41a, 273a-276a  
 Unit 1, 270a-271a, 277b-279b, 280a  
 Unit 2, 271a, 279b, 280a  
 Unit 3, 272a, 279b, 280a  
 Unit 4, 272a  
 Maestrichtian-Eocene hiatus, 244a  
 magnetic properties, 33a-34a, 45a, 252a-253a  
 magnetobiochronology, 822b-825b  
 magnetostratigraphy, 757b-759b  
 Cretaceous/Tertiary boundary, 851b-853b  
 mineralogy, 215b-217b  
 Miocene-Pliocene hiatus, 243a  
 nannofossil-diatom ooze transition, Polar Front migration and, 195b  
 navigation, 45a, 47a, 48a-85a, 87a  
 Oligocene-Miocene hiatus, 202b, 243a-244a  
 paleoceanography, 229a-230a, 279a  
 paleolatitude, 759b  
 petrogenesis, 315b-319b  
 physical properties, 37a-39a, 261a-269a  
 preglacial conditions, 200b-201b  
 sediment composition, 188b, 204b  
 environmental implications, 194b-200b  
 nonbiogenic sediment, 190b-193b  
 sedimentary structures, 20a  
 sedimentation rate, 253a-254a  
 Cretaceous/Tertiary boundary, 852b-853b  
 sedimentology, 234a-244a  
 seismic stratigraphy, 45a, 93a, 276a-279a  
 stable isotopes, 859b  
 Eocene-Miocene, 708b-710b  
 Eocene/Oligocene transition, 710b-712b  
 paleoceanographic implications, 712b-714b  
 Paleocene-Eocene, 697b-708b  
 Kerogen  
 Prydz Bay  
 chemical composition, 410b  
 unreactive type III, 380b, 388b  
 Prydz Bay: Site 739  
 depositional environment, 408b, 411b  
 lithologic Unit II vs. Unit V, 408b  
 Prydz Bay: Site 741, highly altered Type IV, 410b  
 Prydz Bay: Site 742, reworked type III, 385b  
 Kerogen, amorphous, Prydz Bay: Site 739, allochthonous origin, 48b  
 King George Island, glaciation, 79b, 201b  
 Lag deposit, gravel, Prydz Bay: Site 739, 129b  
 Lambert Glacier-Amery Ice Shelf system  
 bedrock topography, 64b, 68b  
 debris transport, 71b, 73b-74b  
 drainage basin, 65b, 66b  
 flow lines, 65b  
 grounding line  
 Miocene-Pliocene fluctuation, 248b  
 Oligocene, 875b  
 grounding past present ice sheet edge, isotopic evidence, 714b-715b  
 ice dynamics, 62b, 64b  
 ice flow, 62b, 70b-71b, 72b, 73b  
 ice thickness, 64b  
 interior basin, mass flux, 62b  
 rift structure, 9a  
 structural glaciology, 63b, 68b-71b  
 Landsat imagery, 68b-69b  
 surging, model, 62b  
 Wisconsin glacial maximum, retreat from, 749b

- Lambert Glacier  
 ablation, 62b  
 channel geometry, 70b  
 drainage basin, 7a  
 glacial deposits, Cenozoic, 7b  
 grounding line, 339a  
 ice drainage basin, 290a  
 ice thickness, 64b  
 lobate prograding apron, 20b  
 longitudinal foliation, confluence region, Mellor and Fisher glaciers, 75b  
 origin, 62b  
 regional geology, 5b
- Lambert Graben  
 age, 7a  
 basement depressions, 67b  
 development, timing of, 67b-68b  
 draining basin, 338a  
 formation, 346a  
 geology, 66b-67b  
 ice cover, thickness of, 64b  
 nonmagnetic rocks, Permian, 80b  
 northerly extension, 67b-68b  
 Prydz Bay development, 377a  
 regional geology, 5b  
 sediment transport, 80b  
 structural separation, Prydz Bay basin, 18b  
 subglacial floor depth, 80b  
 subsea-level feeder branches, 64b  
 topography, subglacial, 64b
- Laminations  
 Kerguelen Sediment Ridge: Site 745, 510a  
 Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738  
 calcareous chalk, 237a-238a  
 sedimentation rate, 853b  
 Prydz Bay: Site 740, siltstones and claystones, 46b
- Laminations, clay-rich, Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738, Cretaceous/Tertiary boundary, 723b, 727b-728b
- Laminations, diagenetic greenish, Kerguelen-Heard Plateau N: Site 737, in calcareous claystone, 170a
- Laminations, foreset, Prydz Bay: Site 740, sigmoidal, 46b
- Laminations, ripple  
 Prydz Bay: Site 740, 46b  
 siltstones, 49b
- Laminations, white ooze, Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738, microfossil remains, 865b
- Lanthanum, Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738, scandium-normalized distribution, 725b
- Lead isotopes, Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738, basalts, 294b-295b, 298b
- Legru Bay Group, glacial sediments, Oligocene, 871b
- Limestone  
 Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738, 238a  
 bioturbated, 239a  
 magnetic properties, 758b-759b
- Limestone, calciclastic, Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738, 238a, 239a
- Limestone, clayey, Kerguelen-Heard Plateau N: Site 737, sedimentary structures, 172a
- Limestone, sandy  
 Prydz Bay: Site 742, 135b, 141b  
 Jurassic-Cretaceous deposition, 138b
- Lithofacies  
 Prydz Bay  
 diamict, 88b-89b  
 grain-size distribution, 89b-90b, 94b  
 sand/mud ratio by type, 95b, 96b  
 thicknesses and recovered percentages, 88b
- Lonestone
- Kerguelen Sediment Ridge: Site 745, metamorphic basement origin, 508a, 530a  
 Kerguelen-Heard Plateau N: Site 736, 131a
- McMurdo Sound  
 diamictites, grain size and meltwater activity, 120b-121b  
 glaciation, Oligocene-Miocene, 79b, 118b, 872b
- Magma  
 Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738  
 comparison, Mesozoic Southern Hemisphere basalts, 315b, 317b  
 evolution, 317b  
 source regions, 317b, 318b, 319b
- Magma, basaltic, Kerguelen Plateau, formation, 299b
- Magnesium  
 high-resolution vs. regular sampling results, 395b, 397b  
 Kerguelen Plateau S: Site 744, 491a  
 pore waters, 930b-931b  
 vertical distribution gradient, 367b, 372b  
 vs. calcium, 493a  
 Kerguelen Sediment Ridge  
 pore waters, 930b-931b  
 vertical distribution gradient, 371b, 373b  
 Kerguelen Sediment Ridge: Site 745, 516a-517a  
 vs. calcium, 522a  
 Kerguelen Sediment Ridge: Site 746, 544a  
 Kerguelen-Heard Plateau N, pore waters, 929b-930b  
 Kerguelen-Heard Plateau N: Site 736, 139a, 356b  
 Kerguelen-Heard Plateau N: Site 737, 185a-186a  
 chemical gradient, 359b  
 discontinuities, 187a  
 vertical distribution gradient, 363b  
 vs. calcium concentration, 193a  
 Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738, 255a  
 vertical distribution gradient, 366b, 372b  
 vs. calcium concentration, 259a  
 Prydz Bay, 312a, 360a, 385a, 418a, 466a  
 pore waters, 380b, 930b-931b  
 silicate formation, 312a  
 source, 362a  
 vertical distribution gradient, 385b, 386b, 388b, 391b  
 vs. calcium, 420a  
 Prydz Bay: Site 739, vertical distribution gradient, 380b-381b
- Magnetic minerals, Kerguelen Sediment Ridge: Site 745, during enhanced glaciation, 757b
- Magnetic properties  
 Kerguelen Plateau S: Site 744, 45a, 488a-490a, 503a, 783b-794b  
 alternating-field demagnetization, 772b, 773b-777b  
 direction changes, 775b  
 logging data, 895b, 896b-897b  
 multicomponent magnetization, 772b, 774b, 776b, 782b  
 NRM intensity, 778b, 779b, 780b  
 paleomagnetic directions, 776b  
 reversal stratigraphy, 489a-490a  
 shore-based vs. shipboard measurements, 772b  
 susceptibility, 34a, 821b  
 Kerguelen Sediment Ridge: Site 745, 45a, 516a, 517a, 518a  
 alternating-field demagnetization, 753b, 754b  
 logging data, 895b, 896b-897b, 900b-901b  
 mean destructive field, 757b, 761b  
 NRM intensity, 752b, 757b, 761b  
 stable inclinations, 754b, 756b
- susceptibility, 34a, 757b, 761b  
 Kerguelen Sediment Ridge: Site 746, 45a, 544a, 545a, 546a, 547a  
 alternating-field demagnetization, 753b, 756b  
 NRM intensity, 753b  
 stable inclinations, 755b, 757b  
 Kerguelen-Heard Plateau N: Site 736, 45a, 135a-137a  
 alternating-field demagnetization, 135a, 138a  
 susceptibility, 34a, 137a, 139a  
 Kerguelen-Heard Plateau N: Site 737, 45a, 185a, 189a  
 alternating-field demagnetization, 181a-183a, 184a, 188a, 754b  
 intensity-susceptibility correlation, 181a, 182a-183a  
 NRM intensity, 754b  
 stable inclinations, 759b  
 Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738, 45a, 252a-253a, 254a  
 alternating-field demagnetization, 758b, 763b  
 Cretaceous/Tertiary boundary, 253a, 757b  
 758b, 760b, 764b, 765b  
 flux jumps, 253a  
 lithostratigraphic correlation, 243a, 246a  
 NRM intensity, 758b, 766b  
 stable inclinations, 766b  
 susceptibility, 34a, 758b  
 Prydz Bay, 45a, 465a  
 Prydz Bay: Site 739  
 alternating-field demagnetization, 305a, 310a  
 intensity, long-term oscillations, 310a  
 susceptibility, 310a  
 Prydz Bay: Site 740, 359a, 374a  
 alternating-field demagnetization, 357a, 358a, 798b  
 high-temperature magnetization, 803b-804b  
 lithological correlation, 804b  
 multicomponent magnetization, 798b, 802b-804b  
 NRM intensity, 357a, 804b  
 paleomagnetic directions, 797b-798b  
 red beds, 357a-358a, 797b-804b  
 remagnetization, 798b, 800b, 801b, 806b  
 thermal demagnetization, 357a, 358a, 798b-804b  
 univectorial magnetization, 798b, 799b  
 Prydz Bay: Site 742, 415a, 416a, 417a, 451a  
 alternating-field demagnetization, 415a, 760b, 769b  
 anhysteretic remanent magnetization, 415a  
 NRM intensity, 759b-760b, 768b  
 reversed polarity zones, 415a  
 stable inclinations, 770b  
 susceptibility, lithologic correlation, 759b-760b, 768b  
 susceptibility, organic carbon and, inverse correlation, 113b
- Magnetobiochronology  
 Kerguelen Plateau S: Site 744, 820b-822b  
 Kerguelen Sediment Ridge: Site 745, 817b-818b, 820b  
 Kerguelen Sediment Ridge: Site 746, 818b-819b, 822b, 823b  
 Kerguelen-Heard Plateau N: Site 736, 825b, 828b, 838b  
 Kerguelen-Heard Plateau N: Site 737, 828b-829b, 831b, 833b-836b, 843b  
 Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738, 822b, 834b  
 Cretaceous/Tertiary boundary, 825b  
 Prydz Bay, 836b-838b, 843b, 846b
- Magnetostratigraphy  
 Kerguelen Plateau S: Site 744, 824b, 829b, 830b

## SUBJECT INDEX

- anomalies 7A, 8, 11–13, and 15, 782b  
 biostratigraphic correlation, 781b–782b  
 geomagnetic time scale correlation, 782b  
 hiatuses, 821b  
 polarity logs, 819b–820b  
 reversed polarity, 772b, 781b  
 Kerguelen Sediment Ridge, 760b  
 Kerguelen Sediment Ridge: Site 745, 752b, 756b, 818b  
   biostratigraphic correlation, 752b–753b  
 Kerguelen Sediment Ridge: Site 746, 550a–551a, 755b, 818b–819b, 821b  
   biostratigraphic correlation, 753b–754b  
 Kerguelen–Heard Plateau N: Site 737, 183a, 190a, 218a, 757b, 828b  
   biostratigraphic correlation, 754b  
   Neogene, 760b, 839b, 842b  
   subchron boundaries, 841b  
 Kerguelen–Heard Plateau S: Site 738, 822b, 832b, 835b, 851b, 852b  
   Cretaceous/Tertiary boundary, 757b–759b  
   reversed polarity, 758b  
   subchron boundaries, 833b  
   Tertiary anomalies, 279a  
 Prydz Bay, 16b  
   anomaly, acoustic Unit PS.6, 13b  
 Prydz Bay: Site 742, 451a, 759b–760b, 843b, 845b, 846b, 881b, 882b  
   reversed polarity, 760b  
 Mahanadi Basin, siltstone, Cretaceous, 60b  
 Mahanadi rift graben, deposition, 21b  
 Mahanadi Valley, 9a  
 Malaspina Glacier, ice flow, geometry, 71b  
 Mammoth Subchron  
   Kerguelen Plateau S: Site 744, 820b  
   Kerguelen Sediment Ridge: Site 745, 753b  
 Manganese  
   Kerguelen Plateau S: Site 744, 482a, 483a–484a  
   Kerguelen–Heard Plateau N: Site 736, 356b  
 Manop Site C, iridium accumulation rate, 855b  
 Marie Byrd Land, hyaloclastite deposits, Cenozoic, 10a  
 Marl, diatom-bearing ferruginous  
   Prydz Bay: Site 739, 134b, 140b  
   provenance, 138b  
 Matuyama Chron  
   Kerguelen Plateau S: Site 744, 490a  
   Kerguelen–Heard Plateau N: Site 737, 757b  
 Maud Rise  
   carbonate, strontium isotopes, 741b  
   carbonate-biosiliceous facies transition, 195b, 874b  
   clay mineralogy, chemical weathering effects, 874b  
   deep waters, low-latitude origin, Eocene, 707b  
   oxygen isotopes, Paleogene record, 704b, 885b  
 Mawson Escarpment, 80b  
   basement depressions, 67b  
   topography, 64b  
 Mellor Glacier  
   longitudinal foliation, confluence region, Lambert and Fisher glaciers, 75b  
   *See also* Lambert Glacier  
 Mertz–Ninnis Trough, Holocene sediment accumulation, 747b, 748b  
 Metals  
   Kerguelen Plateau S: Site 744, geochemical logs, 903b, 911b, 925b  
   Kerguelen Sediment Ridge, geochemical logs, 903b, 912b, 914b, 916b, 918b, 922b, 925b  
   Kerguelen–Heard Plateau N, geochemical logs, 903b, 908b–909b, 913b–914b, 915b–916b, 917b–918b, 920b–921b, 923b–924b  
   Kerguelen–Heard Plateau S: Site 738, geochemical logs, 903b, 909b–910b, 924b  
   Prydz Bay: Site 739, geochemical logs, 903b, 910b–911b, 914b, 916b, 918b, 921b–922b, 924b–925b  
 Metamorphic rock, Prydz Bay, 8a, 380a  
 Meteoric waters, Prydz Bay, effect on interstitial-water chemistry, 388b  
 Methane  
   Kerguelen–Heard Plateau S: Site 738, interstitial waters, 366b  
   Prydz Bay, 385a, 420a, 422a  
 Methane/ethane ratio, Prydz Bay: Site 742, 421a, 422a  
 Mica, Prydz Bay: Site 740, petrography, 50b  
 Mica schist, Prydz Bay, 138b, 453a  
 Micrite  
   Kerguelen Plateau S: Site 744, 480a, 482a, 503a, 771b  
   Kerguelen–Heard Plateau N: Site 737, 168a, 357b  
   clotted structures, 173a  
   Prydz Bay, 302a–303a, 409a  
 Microfaults, Kerguelen–Heard Plateau N: Site 737, 171a  
 Microfractures  
   Kerguelen Sediment Ridge: Site 746, 542a  
   Kerguelen–Heard Plateau S: Site 738, 238a  
 Microsparite, Prydz Bay: Site 739, 302a  
 Mid–Ocean Ridge basalts (MORB), Southern Ocean, barium concentration, 315b–316b  
 Mineralogy  
   Kerguelen–Heard Plateau N: Site 737  
   detrital, 168a  
   lithological correlation, 276b–277b, 278b–279b  
   tephras, 325b  
   Kerguelen–Heard Plateau S: Site 738  
   lithological correlation, 280b–281b  
   secondary, basalts, 316b  
   Prydz Bay: Site 742, lithological correlation, 282b–283b, 284b–285b, 286b–287b  
 Miocene/Pliocene boundary, Polar Front, northward migration, 484a  
 Montmorillonite, cryptocrystalline, Kerguelen–Heard Plateau S: Site 738, 301b  
 Montmorillonite-beidellite, Kerguelen–Heard Plateau S: Site 738, 301b  
 Mount Rubin, kaolinite, in glacial tills, 114b  
 Mud, diatomaceous  
   Kerguelen Plateau S: Site 744, organic carbon content, 113b  
   Kerguelen–Heard Plateau N: Site 736, organic carbon content, 113b  
   Prydz Bay  
   organic carbon content, 113b  
   terrigenous component, 107b  
 Mud, pebbly, Prydz Bay: Site 740, depositional environment, 749b  
 Mud, sandy, Prydz Bay: Site 739, 93b, 127b  
 Mud, terrigenous, Prydz Bay, modern deposition, 112b  
 Mudstone  
   Prydz Bay: Site 739, with dropstone, 130b  
   Prydz Bay: Site 742, sedimentological log, 111b  
 Mudstone, diatomaceous  
   Prydz Bay, 89b  
   sorting, 90b  
   terrigenous component, 107b  
 Mudstone, sandy  
   Prydz Bay, 89b, 93b, 126b  
   sorting, 90b  
   terrigenous component, 107b  
 Mudstone, stratified  
   Prydz Bay, 89b, 127b, 130b  
   lacustrine deposition, 107b  
 Muscovite, Prydz Bay: Site 740, 50b  
 Mylonite, Prydz Bay, 138b  
 Neodymium isotopes, Kerguelen–Heard Plateau S: Site 738, basalts, 294b–295b, 297b, 298b  
 Nickel, Kerguelen–Heard Plateau S: Site 738, in basalt, 303b  
 Nitrogen, combustible  
   Kerguelen Plateau S: Site 744, 114a–115a  
   Prydz Bay, 114a–115a  
   isotopic fractionation, 115a, 117a  
 North Atlantic Deep Water, carbon isotope enrichment, Oligocene bicarbonates, 713b  
 Northern Ice Limit, seasonal ice cover, 109a–110a, 112a–113a  
 Norwegian Sea, Gilbert Chronozone, 753b  
 Nova Scotia, smectite-kaolinite correlation, 198b  
 Nunivak Event, Kerguelen Sediment Ridge: Site 745, 818b  
 Olduvai Subchron, Kerguelen Sediment Ridge: Site 745, 752b–753b  
 Olivine, Kerguelen–Heard Plateau S: Site 738, pseudomorphs, 301b–302b  
 Ooze, calcareous  
   Kerguelen Plateau S: Site 744, 480a, 482a  
   Kerguelen–Heard Plateau N: Site 737, 168a  
 Ooze, calcareous nannofossil, Kerguelen–Heard Plateau S: Site 738, 235a, 237a  
 Ooze, clay rich, Kerguelen–Heard Plateau N: Site 737, 276b  
 Ooze, clayey diatom  
   Kerguelen Sediment Ridge, 539a  
   glacial/interglacial cycles, 226b–232b, 233b  
   vs. diatomaceous clays, color differences, 226b  
 Ooze, diatom  
   Kerguelen Plateau, ice rafting and onset of, 120b  
   Kerguelen Plateau N, sedimentation rate, 353b  
   Kerguelen Plateau S: Site 744, 771b  
   colors, 480a  
   Miocene accumulation onset, 190b  
   organic carbon content, 113b  
   sedimentation, 490a  
 Kerguelen Sediment Ridge: Site 745, 508a  
   colors, 509a–510a  
   magnetic properties, 752b  
 Kerguelen–Heard Plateau N: Site 736, 129a–130a  
   depositional environment, 130a, 155a  
   organic carbon content, 113b  
   physical properties, 144a, 199a, 202a  
 Kerguelen–Heard Plateau N: Site 737, 165a  
   compaction rate and porosity of, 271a  
   initiation of, 195b  
   physical properties, 199a, 202a  
   sedimentation rate, Pliocene, 185a  
   seismic stratigraphy, 215a  
   textural ranges, 167a–168a  
 Kerguelen–Heard Plateau S: Site 738, 235a  
   physical properties, 267a  
   sedimentation rate, 253a  
 Prydz Bay, 89b, 93b, 125b–126b, 372a, 374a, 380a–381a  
   cold water characteristics, 112b  
   enhanced productivity association, 107b  
   organic carbon content, 113b  
 Prydz Bay: Site 739, depositional environment, 112b  
 Prydz Bay: Site 740  
   geochemistry, inorganic, 358a  
   physical properties, 365a, 383b

- Prydz Bay: Site 741, bacterial activity, 384b  
 Ooze, diatom nannofossil, Kerguelen-Heard Plateau N: Site 737, 168a  
 Ooze, diatomaceous  
 Kerguelen Plateau S: Site 744, 501a–502a  
 physical properties, 495a  
 Kerguelen Sediment Ridge: Site 745, physical properties, 520a  
 Kerguelen-Heard Plateau N: Site 736, 825b  
 magnetic properties, 135a  
 Prydz Bay: Site 741, velocity, 34b  
 Ooze, foraminiferal, Kerguelen Plateau S: Site 744, 480a  
 Ooze, nannofossil  
 Kerguelen Plateau S: Site 744, 483a, 502a, 771b–772b  
 chalk transition, 500a  
 colors, 482a  
 magnetic properties, 819b–820b  
 physical properties, 495a  
 sedimentation rate, 490a  
 Kerguelen Sediment Ridge, 541a  
 bioturbation, 246b–247b  
 Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738  
 chalk transition, 269a, 271a  
 compaction rate and porosity of, 271a  
 sedimentation rate, 253a–254a  
 Ooze, siliceous, Prydz Bay: Site 740, sedimentation rate, 748b–749b  
 opal  
 Kerguelen Plateau S: Site 744, 190b  
 Kerguelen Sediment Ridge  
 glacial/interglacial cycles, 240b  
 inverse terrigenous correlation, 227b  
 Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738, 190b  
 A to CT transition, 219b  
 as productivity indicator, 201b  
 Prydz Bay, 84b, 85b  
 carbonate correlation, 113b  
 Opal, biogenic  
 Kerguelen Plateau S: Site 744, 217b  
 Eocene, 882b  
 Kerguelen-Heard Plateau N: Site 737, 215b  
 Miocene, 218b  
 Opal-CT  
 Kerguelen-Heard Plateau N: Site 737, chert layers, 214b–215b  
 Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738, 217b, 220b  
 chert layers, 218b  
 formation, 219b  
 Orkney Islands, S, modern bivalve, strontium isotopes, 741b  
 Overconsolidated sediment  
 Prydz Bay, 154b  
 causes of, 174b–176b  
 glacial advance and retreat effects, 157b  
 ice loading effects, 884b  
 physical properties, 31b, 46b, 150b  
 transition to normally consolidated sediments, 181b  
 Overconsolidation ratios (OCR)  
 Prydz Bay, 152b  
 sediment loading effects, 156b  
 vs. shear strength, 155b–156b  
 Oxidation, Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738, altered basalts, 314b–315b  
 Oxidation-reduction potential  
 Kerguelen Plateau S: Site 744, sediment accumulation rate and, 367b  
 Kerguelen Sediment Ridge, 371b, 373b  
 Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738, 364b  
 Oxygen index  
 Kerguelen-Heard Plateau N: Site 736, 144a, 145a  
 Kerguelen-Heard Plateau N: Site 737, 198a, 199a  
 Prydz Bay: Site 739, 408b, 410b  
 Prydz Bay: Site 741, 388a  
 Prydz Bay: Site 742, 426a  
 Prydz Bay: Site 743, 469a  
 Oxygen isotopes  
 Amery Ice Shelf, 64b  
 Antarctica  
 Cenozoic record, 869b–870b  
 ice sheet documentation, 78b, 79b  
 Atlantic Ocean S, Eocene enrichment, 882b–883b  
 deep-sea benthic foraminifers  
 Eocene/Oligocene boundary increase, 694b  
 global warming and Tertiary decline, 694b  
 magnetostratigraphic correlation, 694b, 695b  
 depletion in meteoric waters, latitude correlation, 377b  
 estimating ice volume from, 870b  
 Holocene planktonic foraminifers, dissolved carbon dioxide equilibrium, 697b  
 Kerguelen Plateau S: Site 744, 503a, 696b, 698b–699b, 826b–828b, 935b–939b  
 carbonate minima and, 194b–195b  
 cooling trend, 885b  
 enrichment, Eocene/Oligocene boundary, 704b, 708b, 710b, 711b–712b  
 Eocene–Miocene, 708b–709b, 882b, 884b, 935b–939b  
 hiatus correlation, 936b  
 intersite comparison, 713b  
 Neogene, 887b  
 Oligocene enrichment zone, glacial debris in, 712b  
 Oligocene hiatus, 821b  
 paleoceanographic implications, 714b–715b  
 Paleocene/Eocene boundary, 697b, 704b  
 planktonic foraminifers, 705b  
 stratigraphy, 935b  
 strontium isotope correlation, 734b  
 Kerguelen Sediment Ridge, Neogene, 887b  
 Kerguelen-Heard Plateau N, diatom species transition, Neogene, 887b–888b  
 Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738, 700b–701b, 702b–703b, 705b  
 carbonate minima and, 194b–195b  
 Cretaceous/Tertiary boundary, 859b  
 enrichment, Eocene/Oligocene boundary, 704b, 708b, 714b  
 Eocene–Miocene, 708b–709b  
 intersite comparison, 713b  
 latitudinal gradient, Eocene, 707b–708b, 709b  
 Oligocene–Miocene record, 202b  
 paleoceanographic implications, 714b–715b  
 Paleocene/Eocene boundary, 697b, 704b, 706b  
 surface to intermediate water gradients, 697b, 704b, 709b–710b, 714b  
 Miocene–Pliocene cooling trend, 249b  
 planktonic and benthic foraminifers  
 interspecific differences, 697b  
 systematic, 696b–697b  
 Prydz Bay, 377b  
 Eocene/Oligocene boundary, 10a  
 glacial/interglacial cycles, 886b  
 Miocene hiatus, 120b  
 mollusk shells, 740b, 742b  
 Oligocene cooling trend, 248b  
 Prydz Bay: Site 739  
 Neogene, 887b  
 Oligocene sea surface temperature correlation, 745b  
 weathering effects, 381b  
 Prydz Bay: Site 740  
 correlation, Antarctic Bottom Water, 383b  
 interstitial waters, 384b  
 Prydz Bay: Site 742  
 below sediment/water interface, 385b  
 interstitial waters, 386b–387b  
 seawater enrichment, ice volume association, 695b  
 P-wave velocity  
 Kerguelen Plateau S: Site 744, 37a–38a, 495a  
 Kerguelen Sediment Ridge: Site 746, 37a–38a  
 Kerguelen-Heard Plateau N, 37a–38a, 148a–149a, 197a  
 Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738, 37a–38a  
 Prydz Bay, 37a–38a  
 Pacific Ocean, Oligocene deep waters, low-latitude origin, 713b  
 Pacific Ocean, equatorial  
 carbon isotopes, comparison, Prydz Bay and Weddell Sea, 704b  
 carbonate deposition, Eocene/Oligocene boundary, 714b  
 Pacific Ocean S  
 ice-rafted debris, Eocene, 873b  
 sand, glacially-derived, 201b  
 Pack ice  
 Kerguelen Plateau S: Site 744, 110a, 112a–113a  
 Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738, 110a, 112a–113a  
 Prydz Bay, 110a, 112a–113a  
 Paleocene/Eocene boundary  
 carbon isotopes, Kerguelen Plateau S: Site 744, 697b, 704b  
 oxygen isotopes  
 Kerguelen Plateau S: Site 744, 697b, 704b  
 Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738, 697b, 704b, 706b  
 Paragneiss, garnet-biotite-feldspar, Prydz Bay, 454a  
 Paragneiss, garnet-biotite-sillimanite, Prydz Bay, 454a  
 Paragneiss, granulitic, Prydz Bay, 138b  
 Particulate flux  
 Kerguelen Plateau S: Site 744  
 collections, 109a–110a  
 mass, 114a  
 Prydz Bay  
 collections, 109a–110a  
 mass, 114a  
 Pedogenesis, carbonate, climatic requirements, 374a  
 Pedogenic sediment, Prydz Bay: Site 740, depositional environment, 356a  
 Pegmatoid schlieren  
 Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738  
 in basalts, 300b, 322b  
 plagioclase composition, 303b  
 Permeability, Prydz Bay, diamictons, 152b, 154b  
 Permeability anisotropy, Prydz Bay: Site 740, 369a  
 Permo-Triassic Beacon Supergroup, Prydz Bay, red beds, 54b  
 Peru Margin  
 ammonium, 138a  
 phosphate, 138a  
 pH  
 Kerguelen Plateau S: Site 744, 491a  
 Kerguelen Sediment Ridge: Site 745, 517a  
 Kerguelen-Heard Plateau N, 139a–140a, 186a  
 discontinuities, 187a  
 Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738, 256a  
 Prydz Bay, 312a, 362a, 418a

## SUBJECT INDEX

## Phosphate

- Kerguelen Plateau S: Site 744, 491a  
 Kerguelen Sediment Ridge, 518a, 545a  
   pore waters, 369b, 371b, 373b  
 Kerguelen-Heard Plateau N: Site 736,  
   137a-138a, 140a, 156a  
 Kerguelen-Heard Plateau N: Site 737, 187a,  
   359b  
 Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738, 257a,  
   301b  
 Prydz Bay: Site 739, 313a  
 Prydz Bay: Site 740, 362a-363a, 374a  
   ammonium and alkalinity correlation, 383b  
 Prydz Bay: Site 741, 385a  
   vs. ammonium, pore waters, 384b  
 Prydz Bay: Site 742, 420a  
   pore waters, 386b  
   sediment/water interface, 385b  
 Prydz Bay: Site 743, 466a
- Photoelectric effect  
 Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738, 277b  
 Prydz Bay: Site 742, diamictites, 281b
- Plagioclase, Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738,  
 in pegmatoid schlieren, 301b
- Plant pigments  
 calculated fluxes, 120a  
 degradation products, 118a-119a
- Plasticity, Prydz Bay, 150b, 151b
- Plutonic rock, Prydz Bay, 8a-9a
- Polar Front  
 ice cover control, 230b  
 Kerguelen Island, 244b, 246b  
 northward migration, 195b  
 Miocene/Pliocene boundary, 484a  
 position of, climatic control, 229b
- Polar Frontal Zone  
 biogenic sediments, present day, 874b  
 biogeographic changes, 874b  
 circumpolar current, 211b
- Polar Record Glacier, outflow, 133b
- Polonez Cove Formation, 79b  
 glacially controlled deposits, 871b
- Porosity  
 Kerguelen Plateau S: Site 744, 495a  
   with silica variations, 499a  
 Kerguelen Sediment Ridge: Site 745, 520a,  
   522a-524a  
 Kerguelen Sediment Ridge: Site 746, 546a-547a  
 Kerguelen-Heard Plateau N: Site 736,  
   144a-145a, 148a, 153a  
 Kerguelen-Heard Plateau N: Site 737,  
   calcareous ooze-limestone transition, 285b  
 Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738, 262a,  
   264a, 266a  
 Prydz Bay, grain size and lithological  
   correlations, 388b  
 Prydz Bay: Site 739, 145b, 148b, 325a, 327a  
   electrical resistivity correlation, 379b  
   magnesium and, 312a  
   measured vs. calculated, 283b  
   Raymer-Hunt equation, 269b  
   sedimentation rate and, 330a  
   silica and, 312a  
 Prydz Bay: Site 740, diatom ooze, 383b  
 Prydz Bay: Site 742, 146b, 428a, 434a  
   grain size and, 385b  
   massive vs. stratified diamictites, 281b-282b  
   measured vs. calculated, 274b, 435a  
 Prydz Bay: Site 743, 146b, 148b, 469a-470a
- Porosity-density relationship  
 Kerguelen-Heard Plateau N: Site 737,  
 calcareous sequences, 276b  
 Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738,  
 compaction effect, 279b

## Potassium

- Kerguelen Plateau S: Site 744  
 pore waters, 930b-931b  
 vertical distribution gradient, 367b, 372b
- Kerguelen Sediment Ridge  
 pore waters, 930b-931b  
 vertical distribution gradient, 371b, 373b
- Kerguelen-Heard Plateau N: Site 736, 356b  
 pore waters, 929b
- Kerguelen-Heard Plateau N: Site 737  
 chemical gradient, 359b  
 pore waters, 929b-930b  
 radioactivity relationship, 272b, 274b  
 vertical distribution gradient, 363b
- Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738, vertical  
 distribution gradient, 366b, 372b
- Prydz Bay  
 pore waters, 380b, 930b-931b  
 vertical distribution gradient, 380b-381b, 391b
- Potassium-feldspar crystals, Kerguelen-Heard Pla-  
 teau S: Site 738, in pegmatoid schlieren, 301b
- Potassium/rubidium ratio, Kerguelen-Heard Pla-  
 teau S: Site 738, 302b
- Preconsolidation stress  
 Prydz Bay, 152b, 158b  
   vs. permeability, glaciogenic sediments, 155b
- Prince Charles Mountains  
 alkali igneous intrusive, 22b, 295b  
 alkaline mafic igneous rock,  
   Cretaceous-Eocene, 7b  
 alpine glaciation, initiation, 74b  
 banded iron-formations, 65b  
 clay mineralogy, 114b  
 ice cover, thickness of, 64b  
 ice-free areas, 62b  
 Precambrian igneous and metamorphic rock,  
   64b-65b  
 red beds, 795b  
 schematic-geologic map, 10a  
 sedimentary rock, Phanerozoic, 7b  
 topography, 64b  
 uplift, 22b
- Production index, Prydz Bay, 408b, 410b
- Productivity  
 Kerguelen Sediment Ridge  
   facies A vs. facies B, 229b-230b  
   glacial/interglacial cycles, 232b  
 Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738  
   barite production and, 725b  
   opal content indicators, 201b  
 Prydz Bay: Site 741, 388a
- Prograding sequence  
 Kerguelen-Heard Plateau N: Site 737, seismic  
 reflection profile, 214a-215a, 217a
- Prydz Bay  
 deposition, 118b, 459a  
 depositional environment, 376b  
 glacial units, 880b  
 glacial/interglacial cycles, 19b  
 ice-shelf stability, 115b  
 inner shelf vs. outer, 876b  
 lithostratigraphic correlation, 100b-101b  
 overlying hiatus, 122b  
 seismic stratigraphy, 81b, 336a-338a  
 topset bed geometry, 19b  
 upper and lower, 92b-93b
- Prydz Bay: Site 739  
 age, 337a, 338a  
 glacial topset beds, seaward thickening, 336a-  
   337a  
 gravel content, 81b  
 Oligocene-Miocene, 885b  
 thickness, 16b-17b  
 uniformity, 339a

- Prydz Bay: Site 742, seismic profile, 444a  
 Prydz Bay: Site 743, 465a, 475a  
   seismic stratigraphy, 474a
- Propane, Prydz Bay: Site 742, 420a, 422a, 423a
- Prydz Bay  
 acoustic stratigraphy  
   areal distribution, 13b-17b  
   Unit PS.1, 7b-8b  
   Unit PS.2, 8b-12b  
 aliphatic hydrocarbons, 417b-423b  
 bathymetry, 5a, 6b, 11a, 45a, 78b, 291a, 373a  
 bedrock topography, 64b  
 biogenic sedimentation, 112b-113b  
 biology and oceanography, 35a-37a,  
   313a-314a, 363a-365a, 387a-390a,  
   422a-423a, 425a, 466a-468a  
 biostratigraphy  
   calcareous nannofossils, 477b, 743b  
   diatoms, 645b-665b, 667b-673b, 743b-744b  
 clasts  
   metamorphic groups V-XIV, 137b-138b  
   sedimentary group III, 135b, 137b  
   sedimentary groups I-IV, 134b-135b, 137b  
 clay mineralogy, 84b-86b  
 conductivity-temperature-depth profile, 109a  
 consolidation tests, 174b  
 continental shelf, geology, 875b-876b  
 depositional environment, 18b-19b  
 diamictites, 154b  
 drifting sediment trap deployment, 111a  
 drilling deformation, 15a, 295a, 461a-462a  
 evolutionary model, 20b-21b  
 flat-lying sequence  
   depositional mechanism, 115b  
   ice fluctuation and deposition of, 122b  
   lithology, 876b  
 geographic setting, 80b-81b  
 geologic setting, 5b, 6b, 58b, 80b-81b, 170b,  
   375b-376b, 377b, 407b  
 geological evolution, 7a-9a  
 glaciation, 875b-882b  
   continental shelf, 77b-122b  
   continental shelf development and, stages of,  
     116b-118b  
   glacial-onset unconformity, 22b  
   Neogene, 885b-888b  
   Paleogene, 882b-885b  
 glaciogenic sediment, genetic classification,  
   22a-23a  
 grain size distribution, 81b  
 hinterland, 64b-68b, 69b  
 ice loading, 176b-181b  
 ice source, 20b  
 lithostratigraphy  
   intersite correlation, 413a  
   post-breakup strata, 9a  
 logging, geotechnical, 177b  
 magnetobiochronology, 836b-846b  
 morphology, 7a-8a, 290a  
 navigation, 45a, 47a, 48a-85a, 87a, 88a  
 overconsolidation, causes of, 174b-176b  
 oxygen isotopes, and sea ice formation,  
   Eocene/Oligocene boundary, 10a  
 paleoclimatic evolution, 9a-10a  
 particulate fluxes, 109a-110a  
   mass, 114a  
 physical properties, 37a-39a, 147b-158b,  
   315a-328a, 365a-369a, 390a-392a,  
   425a-434a, 468a-473a  
 Atterberg limits, 150b-151b  
 consolidation and, 155b-157b  
 grain size and, 149b-150b  
 permeability and, 152b-153b  
 rift history, 20b

- sedimentary structures, 20a  
distribution, 17b
- seismic stratigraphy, 9a, 333a–334a  
geologic noise, 7b  
outer shelf, 336a–338a  
structured features, 17b–18b
- sonobuoy seismic recording  
seismic-refraction data, 28b–29b  
velocity–depth study, 29b–30b, 30b–33b, 34b–35b, 35b
- topography, subglacial, 80b
- Prydz Bay: Site 739  
biostratigraphy, 304a–305a, 339a, 844b  
radiolarians, 518b–519b  
zonation, 24a, 26a–33a
- carbon isotopes, bivalve shells, 742b
- depositional environment, 101b–115b, 303a–304a, 338a  
glacial, 18b–20b
- geochemistry, inorganic, 35a, 310a–313a  
geochemistry, organic, 34a–35a, 313a  
geophysical log, 269b, 272b  
geophysics, 290a–292a  
interstitial-water chemistry, 380b–383b  
lithofacies, 86b, 88b–92b  
lithology, 143b–145b, 273b, 379b–380b  
lithology, log-inferred, 286b–287b  
glaciomarine sequences, 283b–285b  
lithostratigraphy, 295a–304a, 408b, 877b  
acoustic unit correlation, 99b–101b  
diagenesis, 303a  
lithologic Unit I, 93b, 127b, 289a, 294a, 296a, 304a, 339a  
lithologic Unit II, 93b, 127b, 269b, 289a, 294a, 296a, 299a, 304a, 339a  
lithologic Unit III, 95b, 109b, 127b, 269b, 289a–290a, 294a–295a, 299a–301a, 304a, 339a  
lithologic Unit IV, 95b, 127b–128b, 269b, 290a, 295a, 304a, 339a  
lithologic Unit V, 95b, 128b, 269b, 290a, 302a–303a, 304a, 339a, 881b  
logging summary, 297a, 381b  
summary, 296a
- living bacterial density changes, 687b–689b
- location, 6b, 28b, 58b, 81b, 135b, 144b, 169b, 264b, 289a, 290a, 300b, 350b, 376b, 751b, 814b, 871b
- logging, 269b  
caved-noncaved zone alteration, 328a–329a  
correlation, Prydz Bay: Site 742, 442a, 443a, 448a–449a  
lithoporosity combination, 39a–40a, 328a–329a  
quality, 328a  
seismic stratigraphic combination, 39a, 329a  
stratigraphic, 177b  
summary, 102b, 342a–344a  
synthetic seismogram, 40a–41a, 331a–333a  
units, 283b–284b, 329a–330a, 339a
- magnetic properties, 33a–34a, 45a, 305a, 308a–310a
- magnetobiochronology, 837b
- Oligocene–Miocene unconformity, 97b, 118b, 330a, 884b, 888b
- opal, 84b
- organic matter, 81b–82b  
source and maturity, 407b–410b
- oxygen isotopes, bivalve shells, 742b
- palynology, 942b, 944b–945b
- preglacial-glacial transition, 837b
- sedimentary succession, 106b
- sedimentation  
during continental shelf progradation, 115b  
during nonprogradation of continental shelf, 115b  
glacial processes, 303a  
sedimentation rate, 310a  
seismic stratigraphy, 45a, 94a, 333a–338a  
strontium isotopes, mollusk shells, 739b–742b
- Prydz Bay: Site 740  
biostratigraphy, 356a–357a  
radiolarians, 519b  
zonation, 24a, 26a–33a
- depositional environment, 101b–115b, 345a, 374a  
fluvially influenced, 355a–356a  
geochemistry, inorganic, 35a, 358a, 360a–362a  
geochemistry, organic, 34a–35a, 363a  
geophysics, 347a–349a  
sedimentary section, 348a–349a
- lithology, 134b, 143b–145b, 747b–748b
- lithostratigraphy, 349a–356a, 383b, 836b  
acoustic unit correlation, 99b–101b  
coarsening-upward sequence, 356a, 374a  
fining-upward sequence, 351a, 353a, 356a, 374a
- lithologic Unit I, 93b, 125b, 345a, 350a–351a, 360a, 372a, 374a  
lithologic Unit II, 345a, 350a, 351a, 374a  
lithologic Unit III, 345a, 350a, 351a–355a, 374a  
physical properties correlation, 369a  
red bed sequence, 374a  
summary, 351a
- magnetic properties, 33a–34a, 45a, 357a–358a
- magnetobiochronology, 836b
- overbank environment, waterlogged, 49b–50b
- palynology, 941b, 942b
- Pleistocene–Holocene hiatus, 99b
- red beds  
correlation, Permian Amery Group, 797b  
distribution, 806b  
magnetic properties, 797b–806b
- sedimentary succession, 47b–50b  
fluvial deposition, 54b  
sedimentation rate, 358a
- seismic stratigraphy, 45a, 95a, 369a–372a  
reflection profiling, 7b
- unconsolidated sediments, Holocene  
chronology, 747b–750b
- Prydz Bay: Site 741  
biostratigraphy, 382a–383a  
radiolarians, 519b  
zonation, 24a, 26a–33a
- coal-bearing sediment, 57b–60b  
angular unconformity, 57b
- depositional environment, 101b–115b, 377a, 381a  
acoustic Unit PS.2b, 22b  
fluvially influenced, 394a–395a  
nonmarine, 393a  
preglacial, 18b  
geochemistry, inorganic, 35a, 385a  
geochemistry, organic, 34a–35a, 385a–387a  
geological setting, 79b, 133b  
geology, 170b  
geophysics, 378a–380a  
interstitial-water chemistry, 383b, 384b–385b
- lithology, 134b, 143b–145b, 383b–384b
- lithostratigraphy  
acoustic unit correlation, 99b–101b  
fining-upward sequence, 381a, 382a, 394a  
lithologic Unit I, 93b, 125b–126b, 377a, 380a–381a, 394a  
lithologic Unit II, 93b, 126b, 377a, 380a–381a, 394a
- lithologic Unit III, 93b, 126b, 377a, 380a–381a, 394a  
lithologic Unit IV, 377a, 380a–381a, 394a  
magnetic properties, 33a–34a, 45a, 384a–385a  
magnetobiochronology, 836b–837b  
organic matter, source and maturity, 410b–411b  
palynology, 941b, 942b–944b  
Pleistocene–Holocene hiatus, 99b  
sedimentation rate, 385a  
seismic stratigraphy, 45a, 96a, 392a–393a
- Prydz Bay: Site 742, 110a  
biostratigraphy, 413a–414a, 845b  
radiolarians, 519b  
zonation, 24a, 26a–33a
- carbonate-biosiliceous facies transition  
Neogene, 888b  
Paleogene, 885b
- depositional environment, 101b–115b, 412a–413a, 448a–451a  
fluvial/lacustrine, 452a  
glacial, 18b–20b  
glaciomarine, 412a  
lacustrine, 413a  
nonmarine, 397a  
preglacial, 18b
- fossil remains, 409a–410a
- geochemistry, inorganic, 354a, 415a, 418a–420a  
geochemistry, organic, 34a–35a, 420a–422a  
geophysical log, 270b  
geophysics, 398a–400a, 447a  
reflector EE, 397a
- glacial-preglacial unconformity, 880b, 882b  
hiatuses, flat-lying sequence, 97b, 99b  
interstitial-water chemistry, 385b–387b
- lithofacies, 86b, 88b–92b
- lithology, 134b, 143b–145b, 271b, 285b  
summary, 878b, 879b
- lithology, log-inferred, 285b–286b  
glaciomarine sequences, 279b–283b
- lithostratigraphy, 385b, 877b  
acoustic unit correlation, 99b–101b  
biogenic/clastic facies mixing, 412a  
carbonate-rich zones, 407a, 409a  
coarsening-upward sequence, 407a  
correlation, physical properties, 426a  
glacial-preglacial sediment unconformity, 877b
- lithologic Unit I, 93b, 126b, 402a, 403a, 412a, 448a  
lithologic Unit II, 93b, 126b, 269b, 402a, 403a–404a, 412a, 448a  
lithologic Unit III, 93b, 108b, 126b, 269b, 402a, 404a–405a, 412a, 448a  
lithologic Unit IV, 93b, 126b, 269b, 402a, 405a, 412a, 448a–449a  
lithologic Unit V, 93b, 126b, 269b, 402a, 405a, 407a, 409a, 412a, 449a–450a  
lithologic Unit V/Unit VI contact, 97b, 127b, 130b  
lithologic Unit VI, 93b, 110b, 126b–127b, 269b, 402a, 409a–412a, 413a, 450a–451a, 881b  
preglacial sequence, 397a  
seismic stratigraphic correlation, 444a  
summary, 386b, 406a–407a
- logging, 269b, 451a  
compaction and dewatering effects, 442a  
correlation, Prydz Bay: Site 739, 442a, 443a, 448a–449a  
lithoporosity, 39a–40a, 438a, 439a  
low-velocity rock, 441a, 442a  
seismic stratigraphic combination, 39a, 437a  
stratigraphic, 177b  
summary, 101b, 455a–458a



## SUBJECT INDEX

- synthetic seismogram, 40a-41a, 437a-442a  
unconformities, 442a  
units, 281b-282b, 283b, 436a-437a, 838b, 882b
- magnetic properties, 33a-34a, 45a, 415a  
magnetobiochronology, 837b-846b  
magnetostratigraphy, 759b-760b  
opal, 84b  
organic matter, 81b-82b  
palynology, 941b-942b, 943b-944b  
Pleistocene-Holocene hiatus, 99b  
sedimentary succession, 105b  
sedimentation, during continental shelf progradation, 115b  
sedimentation rate, 415a  
seismic stratigraphy, 45a, 97a-99a, 443a-447a  
Prydz Bay: Site 743  
biostratigraphy, 465a  
radiolarians, 519b  
zonation, 24a, 26a-33a  
depositional environment, 101b-115b, 462a, 465a  
glacial, 18b-20b  
vs. paleodeposition, 473a  
depositional processes, 475a  
geochemistry, inorganic, 35a, 465a-466a  
geochemistry, organic, 34a-35a, 466a  
geophysics, 460a  
lithology, 134b, 143b-145b, 385b  
lithostratigraphy  
acoustic unit correlation, 99b-101b  
lithologic Unit I, 95b, 128b, 459a, 461a, 462a, 475a  
lithologic Unit II, 95b, 128b, 459a, 461a, 462a, 475a  
lithologic Unit III, 95b, 128b, 459a, 461a, 462a, 475a  
Pleistocene-Holocene hiatus, 99b  
summary, 465a  
magnetic properties, 33a-34a, 45a, 465a  
seismic stratigraphy, 45a, 100a-101a, 473a-474a  
Prydz Channel  
topography, 64b  
trough mouth fan, 80b  
Pumice, Kerguelen-Heard Plateau N, 130a  
Pyrite  
Kerguelen-Heard Plateau N, 359b  
Prydz Bay: Site 739, 134b, 303a  
Prydz Bay: Site 740, 45b  
Prydz Bay: Site 741, 381a, 395a  
Prydz Bay: Site 742, 409a  
Pyroxene, Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738, augitic, 301b
- Quartz  
Kerguelen Plateau S: Site 744  
in ice-rafted sediments, 202b  
Oligocene peak, glaciation onset, 217b  
Kerguelen Sediment Ridge, 237b, 510a-511a  
glacial/interglacial cycles, 240b  
origin, 514a  
round grains, 229b, 231b  
Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738, 215b, 217b  
in ice-rafted sediments, 202b  
Prydz Bay: Site 739, fluvial reworking, 115b  
Prydz Bay: Site 740, 46b, 50b, 56b  
Quartz, fuchsite, Prydz Bay, provenance, 139b  
Quartz-micaceous-chlorite rock, Prydz Bay: Site 740, 56b  
Quartz-siltstone, metamorphosed, Prydz Bay: Site 739, 138b
- Quartz/feldspar ratio, Kerguelen Sediment Ridge, 229b  
Quartzite, Prydz Bay, 137b, 354a  
Quartzite, fuchsite  
Prince Charles Mountains, 65b  
Prydz Bay, 138b, 453a
- Radioactivity  
Kerguelen-Heard Plateau N: Site 737, as clay indicator, 274b, 275b  
Prydz Bay: Site 742, glaciomarine sediments, 281b
- Radok Conglomerate  
deposition, 54b  
Permian sediments, source, 797b  
Radok Lake, Pagodroma Tillite, overlying Permian strata and Proterozoic basement, 888b
- Raggatt Basin  
Cretaceous lavas, 293b  
seismic stratigraphy, Units A-F, 277a, 279a, 280a
- Rare earth elements  
Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738  
basalt, 307b  
chondrite-normalized, 315b  
Cretaceous/Tertiary boundary, 726b  
neutron activation analysis, 722b  
vs. other Mesozoic Southern Hemisphere, 317b
- Red beds  
Prydz Bay, 53b  
Prydz Bay: Site 740, 376b, 383b  
blocking temperature, 803b-804b  
correlation, Flagstone Bench Formation, 54b  
correlation, Permian Amery Group, 797b, 804b  
depositional environment, 797b  
intrusives, magnetic effect, 806b  
lithologic Unit III, 47b  
magnetic properties, 797b-804b  
paleolatitude, 795b, 806b
- Resistivity, Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738, logging data, 279b
- Réunion Subchron  
Kerguelen Sediment Ridge: Site 745, 753b  
Kerguelen-Heard Plateau N: Site 737, 754b
- Rhythmite  
Prydz Bay, 108b, 127b  
mudstone contact, 130b
- Rift graben, Prydz Bay, deposition, 20b-21b  
Rift graben system, continental margins, depositional environments, 18b  
Rifting, Prydz Bay, rift-onset unconformity, 20b, 22b
- Rock flour, Prydz Bay, physical properties and content of, 157b
- Ross continental shelf, glaciomarine sediments, Oligocene, 79b  
Ross Ice Shelf, Ice Stream B, 115b
- Ross Sea  
Antarctic Bottom Water, 232b  
continental glaciation, Oligocene, 201b  
diamicts, organic carbon content, 113b  
Dry Valley Drilling Project  
Miocene-Pliocene glaciation, 118b-119b  
Pliocene-Pleistocene record, 79b  
glacial sediment, Cenozoic, 10a, 340a, 872b  
glaciation, Oligocene, oxygen isotopic evidence, 695b  
ice sheets, temperate Oligocene climates, 121b  
ice shelf, expansion, 248b  
ice-rafted debris, Oligocene, 873b  
Miocene unconformity, ice loading event 2, 885b
- mudstone, ice-rafted detritus, 886b  
organic matter, recycling, 417b  
shallowing event, Oligocene unconformity, 872b, 885b  
siliceous surface sediments, 112b  
Rubidium, Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738, basalts, 315b
- Salinity  
high altitudes, 870b  
Kerguelen Plateau S: Site 744, 491a  
interstitial waters, 354b-355b  
Kerguelen Sediment Ridge, 516a, 544a  
interstitial waters, 354b-355b  
sonobuoy stations, 107a  
Kerguelen-Heard Plateau N, 139a, 185a  
interstitial waters, 354b-355b  
sonobuoy stations, 107a  
Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738, 110a, 255a  
interstitial waters, 354b-355b  
sonobuoy stations, 107a  
Prydz Bay, 110a, 310a-312a, 360a, 418a  
interstitial waters, 378b, 383b  
sonobuoy stations, 107a  
Samarium, Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738, scandium-normalized distribution, 725b  
Samarium/lanthanum ratio, Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738, Cretaceous/Tertiary boundary, 726b
- Sand  
Kerguelen Plateau S: Site 744, grain size distribution, 191b  
Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738, grain size distribution, 191b  
Prydz Bay, 302a, 328a  
depositional environment, 475a  
distribution, 81b, 149b  
mineralogy, 410a  
seismic profile, 444a  
Sand, black, Kerguelen-Heard Plateau N: Site 737, 165a  
Sand, diatomaceous, Prydz Bay: Site 743, 462a  
Sand, greenish, Prydz Bay: Site 740, physical properties, 369a  
Sand, terrigenous  
Kerguelen Plateau S: Site 744, grain-size maxima, 217b  
Kerguelen Sediment Ridge  
chemical composition, 229b  
facies A vs. facies B, 228b  
gravel content and, 242b, 249b  
ice-rafted transport, 249b  
sea level control, 249b  
Sand, volcanic, Kerguelen-Heard Plateau N: Site 737, 168a  
Sand, well-sorted, Prydz Bay: Site 743, 128b  
Sand-silt, diatomaceous, Prydz Bay: Site 742, 93b, 126b, 403a  
Sand-silt-claystone, Prydz Bay, 300a, 409a, 410a  
Sand/mud ratio, Prydz Bay, by facies type, 95b, 96b  
Sandstone  
Prydz Bay: Site 740, 383b  
color and redox potential, 45b, 49b  
cross-bedding, 46b  
depositional environment, 49b  
fining-upward trend, 45b  
magnetic minerals, 51b  
mineralogy, 352a  
petrography, 50b-52b  
provenance, 51b-52b  
red bed sequence, 351a-352a, 354a, 356a, 365a  
rippled, 49b

- rock fragments in, 50b  
 Prydz Bay: Site 741, 381a, 385a  
 depositional environment, 57b  
 fining-upward sequences, 57b  
 petrography, 57b  
 seismic stratigraphy, 393a, 394a  
 Spreiten-type burrows, 384a  
 Prydz Bay: Site 742, 89b, 410a
- Sandstone, compacted subarkosic, Prydz Bay, 137b
- Sandstone, muddy, Prydz Bay: Site 742, 89b
- Sandstone, subarkosic, Prydz Bay, provenance, 138b-139b
- Sandstone, subarkosic, plant-bearing  
 Prydz Bay  
 carbonate-altered, 135b, 137b, 141b  
 micaceous, 137b
- Sandstone, well-sorted  
 Prydz Bay  
 carbonate-cemented, 137b  
 origin, 107b-108b
- Sandwich Islands S, island-arc tholeiitic series, 328b
- Santa Barbara Basin, iridium accumulation rate, 855b
- Saponite, Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738, conditions of formation, 307b, 313b
- Saponite, brown, Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738, 301b
- Saponite, green, Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738, 301b
- Scandium  
 Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738  
 calcite-free data, 728b-729b  
 Cretaceous/Tertiary boundary, 722b-723b, 724b
- Schist, garnet-biotite-magnetite, Prydz Bay: Site 739, 453a
- Sea level  
 Pliocene deglaciation, enhanced iceberg calving, 249b  
*See also* Eustatic sea level
- Sea-surface temperature  
 Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738, Eocene vs. modern, 707b-708b
- Paleocene, surface-to-bottom thermal stratification, 714b
- Prydz Bay: Site 743, oxygen isotope correlation, Oligocene, 742b
- Southern Ocean, 551a-553a
- tropical waters, vs. bottom water temperatures, 870b
- Seafloor spreading, Indian-Antarctic continental separation, breakup unconformity, 22b
- Sediment accumulation rate  
 Kerguelen Plateau S: Site 744, oxidation-reduction potential and, 367b  
 Kerguelen Sediment Ridge, 373b  
 Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738, organic carbon correlation, 364b  
 noncarbonate, Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738, Cretaceous/Tertiary boundary, 854b
- Sedimentary cycles  
 Kerguelen Sediment Ridge, clay mineralogy, 228b-229b  
 Pliocene-Holocene, 249b
- Sedimentary structures  
 Kerguelen Sediment Ridge: Site 745, diagenetic origin, 513a  
 Prydz Bay: Site 740  
 planar sets, 352a-353a, 355a  
 trough sets, 352a-353a  
 Prydz Bay: Site 741, 382a
- Sedimentation, Kerguelen-Heard Plateau N: Site 736, post-compaction, 828b
- Sedimentation rate  
 ammonia pore water gradient and, 402b-403b  
 estimating, 403b-404b
- Kerguelen Plateau N, 353b  
 thermal gradient and, 372b
- Kerguelen Plateau S: Site 744, 490a  
 post-compaction, 820b-821b, 821b-822b
- Kerguelen Sediment Ridge, 516a, 544a  
 post-compaction, 818b, 819b
- Kerguelen-Heard Plateau N: Site 736, 136a  
 heat flow and, 153a
- Kerguelen-Heard Plateau N: Site 737, 183a, 185a, 191a, 754b  
 post-compaction, 818b-836b
- Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738, 253a-254a, 256a  
 Cretaceous/Tertiary boundary, 852b-853b  
 post-compaction, 822b, 825b  
 thermal gradient and, 372b  
 vs. compaction rate, 272a-273a  
 organic carbon content and, 401b
- Prydz Bay, 310a, 358a, 385a, 415a  
 organic carbon correlation, 376b  
 Pleistocene-Holocene, 748b-750b  
 post-compaction, 837b  
 reservoir correction, 748b, 749b  
 silty clay vs. siliceous ooze, 749b
- Site 739, seaward edge of grounded ice sheet, 744b  
 sulfate pore water gradient and, 402b
- Seismic reflection profiles  
 Kerguelen Plateau, 7a  
 Kerguelen Plateau S: Site 744, 45a  
 Kerguelen Sediment Ridge, 45a, 535a, 550a
- Kerguelen-Heard Plateau N: Site 736, 45a, 124a, 126a, 127a, 154a
- Kerguelen-Heard Plateau N: Site 737, 45a, 160a-161a
- Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738, 45a, 230a-232a, 233a
- Prydz Bay, 9b  
 Prydz Bay: Site 739, 19b, 45a  
 vs. logging data, 10b  
 Prydz Bay: Site 740, 45a, 373a, 374a  
 Prydz Bay: Site 741, 45a  
 Prydz Bay: Site 742, 19b, 45a  
 vs. logging data, 10b  
 Prydz Bay: Site 743, 45a
- Seismic stratigraphy  
 data processing and availability, 23b-24b  
 digital magnetic tape parameters, 106a
- Kerguelen Plateau, discordance A, 7a
- Kerguelen Plateau S: Site 744, 102a  
 correlation, Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738, 501a  
 lithostratigraphic correlation, 501a  
 units, 500a
- Kerguelen Sediment Ridge, 103a-104a, 525a-526a, 534a, 548a  
 bottom current influence, 525a, 526a, 530a
- Kerguelen-Heard Plateau, units, 124a
- Kerguelen-Heard Plateau N: Site 736, 90a, 153a-155a, 828b  
 correlation, lithostratigraphy, 156a  
 discordance A, 124a, 153a  
 mounds, 154a-155a  
 units, 154a-155a
- Kerguelen-Heard Plateau N: Site 737, 91a-92a  
 Eocene-Miocene unconformities, 218a  
 erosional unconformity, 215a  
 mounds, 214a  
 reflector A, 159a
- synthetic vs. observed seismic-reflection traces, 214a, 274a, 277a  
 units, 160a, 214a-216a
- Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738, 93a, 276a-279a  
 basement arch, 276a-277a  
 correlation, Kerguelen Plateau S: Site 744, 501a  
 units, 276a, 280a
- Prydz Bay, 9a, 11a, 12a  
 basement high, 18b, 22b  
 discontinuous reflections, midshelf swale, 11b  
 flat-lying sequence, 876b  
 geologic noise, 7b  
 intersite correlations, 445a, 446a-447a, 450a, 452a  
 seismic-refraction profiles 5-7, 36b, 38b, 40b  
 structured features, 17b-18b
- Prydz Bay: Site 739, 94a, 333a-338a  
 dip changes, 9b, 18b  
 Eocene, 882b  
 glacial strata, 19b  
 logging data, 127b-128b, 288b  
 low-velocity layers, 336a  
 noise sources, 334a  
 random events, 334a  
 synthetic vs. observed seismic-reflection traces, 332a  
 units, 334a-336a, 338a, 339a-340a
- Prydz Bay: Site 740, 95a  
 compacting sand/shale sequence, 370a  
 dip orientation, 797b  
 nonmarine sequence, 372a  
 units, 346a, 369a, 370a
- Prydz Bay: Site 741, 96a  
 Cretaceous unconformity, 393a  
 geologic variations, 25b  
 sedimentary section thickness, 393a, 395a  
 units, 377a, 392a-393a
- Prydz Bay: Site 742, 97a-99a  
 discontinuous reflections, 441a, 443a  
 Eocene, 882b  
 line PB-21, 398a  
 lithostratigraphic correlation, 444a, 451a  
 logging data, 126b-127b, 288b  
 nonmarine sequence, 445a  
 reflection peaks, 441a-442a  
 seismically distorted unit, 877b, 880b  
 structures, 446a  
 synthetic vs. observed seismic-reflection traces, 439a-441a, 442a  
 units, 443a-445a, 447a, 451a-452a
- Prydz Bay: Site 743, 100a-101a  
 contemporary vs. paleodepositional environments, 473a-474a  
 units, 473a, 475a  
 system geometry, 106a
- Sericite, Prydz Bay: Site 740, clay matrix, 50b
- Shale, carbonaceous, Prydz Bay: Site 742, glaciotectonic origin, 877b
- Shear strength  
 Kerguelen Plateau S: Site 744, 38a, 495a, 499a  
 Kerguelen Sediment Ridge, 38a, 520a, 522a-524a, 547a-548a
- Kerguelen-Heard Plateau N: Site 736, 38a, 145a, 148a, 149a, 153a, 197a
- Kerguelen-Heard Plateau N: Site 737, 38a, 195a, 197a, 199a, 202a, 203a
- Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738, 38a, 264a, 267a, 268a
- Prydz Bay, 38a, 145b, 146b, 148b, 156b, 158b, 365a, 428a, 469a-470a  
 diamictites, 154b-155b  
 negative pore pressures, 155b, 156b

## SUBJECT INDEX

- Shetland Islands S, glaciomarine elastic deposits, Paleocene–Eocene, 870b
- Sidufjall event, Kerguelen Sediment Ridge: Site 745, 818b
- Silica  
formation, controlling factors, 219b  
high-resolution vs. regular sampling results, 398b  
Kerguelen Plateau S: Site 744, 491a  
Miocene cooling event, 218b  
opal contents and, 217b  
physical property correlation, 499a  
Kerguelen Sediment Ridge, 517a, 544a  
Kerguelen-Heard Plateau N: Site 736, 137a–138a, 139a, 156a  
Kerguelen-Heard Plateau N: Site 737, 186a  
clinoptilolite and diagenesis of, 218b  
discontinuities, 187a  
Miocene cooling event, 218b  
shear strength and, 197a  
vertical concentration gradient, 363b  
Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738, 255a–256a  
chert and precipitation of, 254a  
clinoptilolite and diagenesis of, 218b  
diagenesis, 364b  
Miocene cooling event, 218b  
pore waters, 372b  
Prydz Bay: Site 739, 312a  
Prydz Bay: Site 740, 362a  
Prydz Bay: Site 741, 385a  
Prydz Bay: Site 742, 418a  
pore waters, 386b  
Prydz Bay: Site 743, 466a, 475a
- Silica, aqueous  
Kerguelen Plateau S: Site 744, pore waters, 367b, 369b  
Kerguelen Sediment Ridge, 371b  
Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738, pore-water chemistry anomaly, 366b–367b  
Prydz Bay  
pore waters, 381b, 384b–385b  
solute diffusion inhibition, 387b–388b
- Silica, authigenic, Prydz Bay: Site 740, lack of, 52b
- Silica, biogenic  
Kerguelen Plateau S: Site 744  
carbonate correlation, Oligocene, 884b  
fluxes, 114a  
Kerguelen-Heard Plateau N: Site 737, 173a  
Prydz Bay, fluxes, 114a
- Silica/aluminum ratio, opal precipitation and, interstitial waters, 218b
- Silicate, authigenic, Southern Ocean, formation, 218b–219b
- Silicate, sheet  
Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738  
brown sheet phases, 301b, 302b  
chemical composition, 305b–306b, 308b, 313b
- Siliceous microflora, Prydz Bay, cold water characteristics, 112b
- Silicon, Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738, in sheet silicate formation, 313b
- Silicon dioxide, Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738, 301b
- Sillimanite needles  
Prydz Bay: Site 740  
in quartz grains, 56b  
in sandstones, 50b–51b
- Silt  
Kerguelen Plateau S: Site 744, grain size distribution, 191b, 193b  
Kerguelen Sediment Ridge, 513a  
current activity and deposition of, 514a, 542a  
turbiditic origin, 231b
- Kerguelen-Heard Plateau N: Site 737, turbiditic origin, 285b  
Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738, grain size distribution, 191b
- Silt, clayey  
Prydz Bay, 372a, 374a, 381a, 462a  
laminations, 301a  
origin, 475a  
physical properties, 365a
- Silt, terrigenous, Kerguelen Plateau S: Site 744, grain-size maxima, 217b
- Siltstone  
Prydz Bay: Site 740  
depositional environment, 356a  
laminated, 49b  
mottled zones, 46b–47b, 53b  
petrography, 50b–52b  
sedimentary structures, 353a–354a  
Prydz Bay: Site 741, 381a  
seismic stratigraphy, 393a  
Prydz Bay: Site 742, 410a  
Siltstone, clayey, Prydz Bay, 385a, 405a  
Siltstone, laminated, Prydz Bay: Site 739, 127b  
Siltstone, sandy, Kerguelen-Heard Plateau N: Site 737, 168a  
Siltstone, subarkosic, plant-bearing, Prydz Bay, carbonate-altered, 135b, 137b  
Siltstone-claystone, Prydz Bay: Site 742, 405a, 881b  
Sirius Formation, microfossils, Pliocene to Quaternary emplacement, 120b
- Slumping  
Prydz Bay, 301a, 468a–469a  
diamictite, 112b, 132b
- Smectite  
from chemically weathered volcanics, 198b  
Kerguelen Plateau S, oxygen isotope correlation, 199b–200b  
Kerguelen Plateau S: Site 744  
climatic variation, 202b  
negative illite correlation, 194b, 199b  
peak development, 199b  
Kerguelen Sediment Ridge, 244b  
vs. illite, Pliocene–Holocene, 249b  
Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738  
climatic variation, 202b  
negative illite correlation, 194b  
Prydz Bay, 86b  
plasticity and water content relationship, 150b
- Sodium  
Kerguelen Plateau S: Site 744  
pore waters, 930b–931b  
vertical distribution gradient, 367b  
Kerguelen Sediment Ridge, pore waters, 930b–931b  
Kerguelen-Heard Plateau N  
chemical gradient, 359b  
pore waters, 372b, 929b, 929b–930b  
vertical distribution gradient, 363b  
Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738, pore waters, 930b  
Prydz Bay  
pore waters, 380b, 930b–931b  
vertical distribution gradient, 380b–381b, 385b, 388b, 391b
- Sonobuoy seismic recording  
equipment and parameters, 107a  
Kerguelen Sediment Ridge: Site 745, 506a, 507a, 508a, 509a  
Kerguelen-Heard Plateau N: Site 736, 125a, 126a  
Kerguelen-Heard Plateau N: Site 737, 160a–162a
- Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738, 230a–232a, 233a  
procedures, 45a–46a  
Prydz Bay  
deployment sites, 28b  
ray-trace model, 28b–35b, 37b, 39b, 41b–43b  
sonobuoys 4–8, 29b–42b  
Prydz Bay: Site 739, 291a–292a, 293a, 294a  
correlation, Sites 739 and 742, 31b  
curved vs. linear refraction arrivals, 292a  
Prydz Bay: Site 740, 347a–348a  
Prydz Bay: Site 741, 378a–380a  
noise levels, 378a  
refraction arrivals, 378a–379a  
secondary reflections, 378a  
Prydz Bay: Site 742, 398a–430a, 401a, 402a  
calculated vs. observed values, 29b–30b  
curved refraction arrivals, 398a, 400a  
top-down modeling, 29b–30b, 33b  
wide-angle reflections, 398a
- Sørsdal Glacier  
ice cover, 749b  
outflow, 133b
- South Shetland Islands, glacial sediment, Eocene, 340a
- Southern Hemisphere, surface-water masses, 872b
- Southern Ocean  
Eocene cooling trend, 201b  
ice cover, climatic fluctuations, 230b  
kaolinite, continental origin, 198b  
magnetobiochronology, 813b–817b  
Oligocene cooling trend, oxygen isotope correlation, 194b–195b
- Sri Lanka, Jurassic dolerites, magnetic properties, 806b
- Stable isotopes  
Kerguelen Plateau S: Site 744, 114a–115a  
Prydz Bay, 114a–115a
- Steranes, Prydz Bay: Site 739, gas chromatography, 408b–409b
- Stevens Klint, boundary clay, origin, 854b
- Strontium isotopes  
Antarctica, ice growth events, 870b  
Kerguelen Plateau S: Site 744, 826b–828b  
analytical methods, 732b  
foraminifer preservation, 732b–733b  
magnetobiostratigraphic correlation, 736b  
mixed planktonic foraminifers, 733b–736b  
Neogene, 829b  
Oligocene hiatus, 821b  
Oligocene/Miocene boundary unconformity, 736b  
Paleogene, 830b  
Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738, basalts, 294b–295b, 297b, 298b  
Prydz Bay, seawater composition, 741b–742b  
Prydz Bay: Site 739, 844b  
Eocene–Oligocene, 881b  
mollusk shells, 739b–742b, 837b  
pore waters, 740b–741b  
seawater vs. pore waters, 881b  
sources, 391b
- Strontium/calcium ratio, Kerguelen Plateau S: Site 744, 733b
- Subsidence history, Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738, 194b, 280a
- Subtropical Convergence, biogeographic changes, 874b
- Sulfate  
ammonia gradient and, relation to carbon flux, 401b, 403b  
high-resolution vs. regular sampling results, 398b–399b  
Kerguelen Plateau S: Site 744, 491a

- Kerguelen Sediment Ridge, 518a, 544a  
pore waters, 369b
- Kerguelen-Heard Plateau N: Site 736, 137a, 139a-140a
- Kerguelen-Heard Plateau N: Site 737, 186a-187a  
calcium and alkalinity correlation, 362b  
organic carbon correlation, 359b  
pore waters, 218b
- Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738, 257a  
pore waters, 364b  
pore water gradient, sedimentation rate and, 402b
- Prydz Bay: Site 739, 312a-313a  
ammonium anticorrelation, 380b
- Prydz Bay: Site 740, 362a, 374a  
pore waters, 388b
- Prydz Bay: Site 741, 385a  
pore waters, 384b
- Prydz Bay: Site 742, 418a, 420a  
ammonium anticorrelation, 385b
- Prydz Bay: Site 743, 466a
- Sulfate reduction  
Kerguelen Plateau S: Site 744, lack of organic matter and, 367b
- Kerguelen Sediment Ridge  
bacterial, 371b  
magnesium-potassium uptake and, 371b
- Kerguelen-Heard Plateau N, 359b  
anaerobic, 355b
- Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738, lack of organic matter and, 366b, 372b
- Prydz Bay  
bacterial, 380b  
effect on pore water alkalinity, 388b  
pore waters, 385b  
sedimentation rate and, 401b
- Sulfide, Prydz Bay: Site 740, anoxic conditions, 383b
- Sulfur  
Prydz Bay, 82b, 84b, 85b  
erosion of preglacial sediments and, 113b
- Surface-water mass, Southern Ocean, present-day location, 9a
- Surface-water temperature, Kerguelen Plateau S: Site 744, isotopic correlation, Oligocene cooling trend, 711b-712b, 714b-715b
- Surging  
Lambert Glacier-Amery Ice Shelf system, 62b  
effect on debris distribution, 71b, 73b
- Svenner Channel, topography, 64b
- Tantalum  
Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738  
calcite-free data, 728b-729b  
scandium-normalized distribution, 725b
- Tantalum/lanthanum ratio, Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738, basalts, 318b
- Tasman Sea, Oligocene hiatuses, 874b
- Tectonic history, Kerguelen Plateau, crustal structure, 5a-6a
- Tectonic uplift, Prydz Bay: Site 740, of source area, 52b, 53b
- Temperature  
Kerguelen Plateau S: Site 744, 495a, 499a, 500a, 502a, 503a  
Kerguelen Sediment Ridge: Site 745, 524a, 533a, 534a  
Kerguelen-Heard Plateau N: Site 736, 150a-153a  
Kerguelen-Heard Plateau N: Site 737, 198a, 206a, 207a  
drift rate, 205a  
Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738, 110a
- Prydz Bay, 110a
- Southern Ocean, sonobuoy stations, 107a
- Temperature gradient  
Kerguelen Plateau N, sediment thickness and, 353b  
Kerguelen-Heard Plateau N: Site 737, 357b
- Tephra  
Kerguelen Islands  
basaltic vs. trachytic to rhyolitic, 329b, 333b  
ice-rafted transport, 333b
- Kerguelen Plateau, mineralogy, temporal changes, 325b
- Kerguelen Sediment Ridge  
discrete layers, 326b, 331b  
dispersed, 326b  
geochemistry, 331b-332b  
geochronology, 336b  
grain size and magnetic separating, 328b  
provenance, 329b, 333b
- Kerguelen-Heard Plateau N  
discrete layers, 326b, 329b  
dispersed, 326b  
geochemistry, 330b-331b  
geochronology, 336b  
grain size and magnetic separating, 328b  
provenance, 329b
- Tephra, calc-alkaline, Kerguelen Islands, comparison, South Sandwich Islands, 335b
- Terbium/lanthanum ratio, Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738, Cretaceous/Tertiary boundary, 726b
- Terrigenous sediment  
classification, grain size, 24a  
Kerguelen Sediment Ridge  
glacial transport, 249b, 530a  
glacial/interglacial cycles, 231b  
grain-size distribution, 228b, 236b, 240b, 242b, 258b  
gravel content, 243b, 244b  
inverse opal correlation, 227b, 240b
- Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738  
Cretaceous, 200b  
Eocene, 197b
- Terzaghi consolidation theory, principles, 172b-174b
- Thermal conductivity  
Kerguelen Plateau S: Site 744, 38a, 499a, 500a  
with silica variations, 499a
- Kerguelen Sediment Ridge, 38a, 520a, 522a-524a, 548a
- Kerguelen-Heard Plateau N: Site 736, 38a  
bimodal distribution, 150a  
temperature, 153a
- Kerguelen-Heard Plateau N: Site 737, 38a, 197a-198a, 205a  
bimodal distribution, 197a
- Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738, 38a  
Prydz Bay, 38a, 428a, 431a, 470a, 473a
- Thorium  
Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738  
calcite-free data, 728b-729b  
Cretaceous/Tertiary boundary, 725b-726b
- Thvera Subchron, Kerguelen Sediment Ridge: Site 745, 753b, 818b
- Till, INQUA classification, 103b
- Till, basal  
clast orientation, 107b  
deposition, 103b
- Till, glacial, Four Ladies Bank, 290a
- Till, lodgement  
deposition, 103b  
Prydz Bay, 326a, 339a, 356a, 463a, 465a  
correlation, Oligocene prograding sequence, 115b
- diamict deposition as, 107b
- Till, melt-out, deposition, 103b
- Till, waterlain  
Prydz Bay  
deposition, 103b  
depositional effects, 412a  
Eocene, 882b  
Oligocene deposition, 118b
- Tillite, grounded and marine, depositional environment, 287b
- Titanomagnetite, Prydz Bay: Site 740, in sandstones, 51b, 56b
- Total alkalis vs. silica (TAS)  
Kerguelen Sediment Ridge, discrete vs. dispersed tephtras, 326b, 333b, 334b
- Kerguelen-Heard Plateau N, discrete tephra layers, 326b, 333b
- Trace elements, Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738, basalts, 317b
- Transantarctic Mountains  
glaciation  
East Antarctic Ice Sheet development and, 340a  
ice sheet development, 118b  
uplift history and onset, 289a
- Transantarctic Mountains, Beacon Supergroup, kaolinitic sediments, 247b
- Tsunami event, Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738, Cretaceous/Tertiary boundary, 853b
- Tuff  
Kerguelen-Heard Plateau N: Site 736, 130a  
depositional environment, 131a
- Turbidite, Kerguelen-Heard Plateau N: Site 736, disordered, 131a
- Unconsolidated sediments, Prydz Bay: Site 740, Holocene chronology, 747b-750b
- Uplift history, Prydz Bay, mechanism, 22b
- Uranium  
Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738  
calcite-free data, 728b-729b  
Cretaceous/Tertiary boundary, 725b-726b
- Vein, calcite, Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738, in volcanoclastic rock, 244a
- Velocity  
Kerguelen Plateau S: Site 744, 499a  
refraction, 46a
- Kerguelen Sediment Ridge: Site 745, 520a, 522a-524a  
sonobuoy stations, 107a
- Kerguelen Sediment Ridge: Site 746, 548a
- Kerguelen-Heard Plateau N: Site 736, 150a, 153a  
sedimentary rock, 125a
- Kerguelen-Heard Plateau N: Site 737, 204a  
discontinuities, 162a, 202a-203a  
oscillations, 214a  
synthetic seismogram, 212a
- Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738, 264a, 266a-267a, 268a-269a  
oscillations, 275a  
sonic vs. sonobuoy seismic logs, 276a
- Lambert Glacier-Amery Ice Shelf system, surface measurements, 62b
- measurement errors, 46a
- Prydz Bay  
acoustic Units PS.1-PS.5, 36b  
glacially overconsolidated sediment, 31b
- Prydz Bay: Site 739, 145b, 148b, 319a  
inversion, 292a, 400a  
laboratory vs. downhole measurements, 326a, 327a  
logging data, 8b, 19b

## SUBJECT INDEX

- sonobuoy seismic study, 30b-31b, 35b  
 Prydz Bay: Site 740, 365a, 369a  
 high-velocity refraction (R3), 33b  
 reversal and high-amplitude seismic reflections, 372a  
 sonobuoy seismic study, 32b-33b  
 Prydz Bay: Site 741  
 compaction and, 393a  
 high-velocity refraction (R5 and R7), 34b, 36b  
 scatter, 391a-392a  
 sonobuoy seismic study, 33b-34b  
 Prydz Bay: Site 742, 146b, 428a, 434a, 436a  
 inversion, 400a  
 logging data, 8b, 19b  
 logging vs. laboratory measurements, 435a  
 ray-trace model vs. smoothed log profile, 30b  
 reversal, 434a  
 small-scale fluctuations, 148b-149b  
 sonobuoy seismic study, 29b-30b, 34b-35b  
 Prydz Bay: Site 743, 146b, 148b, 469a-470a  
 refraction, 46a  
 rms and interval, 46a  
 sonobuoy, 161a  
 sonobuoy stations, 107a, 125a  
 Velocity, acoustic, Prydz Bay, unconformity, 11b  
 Velocity, interval  
 Kerguelen Sediment Ridge: Site 745, 506a  
 Prydz Bay, 378a, 400a  
 sedimentary section, 398a  
 Velocity, refraction  
 Kerguelen-Heard Plateau N: Site 736, 125a, 127a  
 Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738, 233a  
 acoustic basement, 232a  
 Prydz Bay, 292a, 348a  
 sedimentary section, 400a  
 Vermiculite, Prydz Bay: Site 739, 86b  
 Vesicle filling phases  
 Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738  
 paragenesis A and B, 302b, 307b  
 secondary minerals, chemical variation, 308b  
 Vestfold Hills  
 alkaline mafic igneous rock,  
 Cretaceous-Eocene, 7b  
 glaciomarine sediments, Pliocene, 886b-887b  
 igneous and metamorphic rock, Precambrian  
 age, 64b-66b  
 Pliocene marine sediments, interglacial nature,  
 119b  
 sedimentary rock, Phanerozoic, 7b  
 uplift, 22b  
 Vitritite  
 Prydz Bay, 408b  
 indigenous nature, 60b  
 reflectance values, 410b  
 Volcanic basement, Kerguelen-Heard Plateau N:  
 Site 737, refraction velocity, 161a  
 Volcanic detritus  
 Kerguelen-Heard Plateau N, 172a-173a, 353b  
 depositional environment, 130a-131a  
 geochemical correlation, 187a-188a  
 Volcanic rock, Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site  
 738, physical properties, 266a  
 Volcaniclastic rock  
 Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738, 241a-243a  
 with calcite veins, 244a  
 Volcaniclastic sediment, Kerguelen-Heard Pla-  
 teau S: Site 738, secondary phases, 364b  
 Volcanogenic sediment, Kerguelen-Heard Plateau  
 N: Site 737, 217b  
 Wacke, arkosic  
 Prydz Bay: Site 740, 56b  
 petrography, 50b, 51b-52b, 797b  
 Water content  
 Kerguelen Plateau S: Site 744, 495a, 906b  
 with silica variations, 499a  
 Kerguelen Sediment Ridge: Site 745, 520a,  
 522a-524a, 906b  
 Kerguelen Sediment Ridge: Site 746,  
 546a-547a, 906b  
 Kerguelen-Heard Plateau N: Site 736,  
 144a-145a, 148a, 153a, 904b  
 Kerguelen-Heard Plateau N: Site 737,  
 904b-905b  
 Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738, 262a,  
 264a, 266a, 905b  
 Prydz Bay, plasticity and, 150b  
 Prydz Bay: Site 739, 145b, 148b, 319a, 325a,  
 905b-906b  
 silica and, 312a  
 Prydz Bay: Site 740, 365a  
 diatom ooze, 383b  
 Prydz Bay: Site 742, 146b, 428a, 434a  
 Prydz Bay: Site 743, 146b, 148b, 469a-470a  
 Water/rock ratio  
 Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738  
 for alteration, 314b  
 basalts, 313b  
 Weathering  
 Antarctica E, chemical-to-physical transition,  
 201b  
 Kerguelen Plateau S: Site 744,  
 chemical-to-physical transition, 884b  
 Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738, clay  
 mineralogy effects, 199b  
 Prydz Bay  
 geochemical effects of, 391b  
 stable isotope effects of, 381b  
 Weathering, physical  
 Kerguelen Plateau S: Site 744, glacial cooling  
 trend, 199b  
 Prydz Bay, sedimentary rock source area, 115b  
 Weddell Sea  
 carbon isotopes, comparison, Prydz Bay and  
 equatorial Pacific Ocean, 704b, 714b  
 deep-sea hiatuses, during increased AABW  
 flow, 874b-875b  
 glaciation, Pliocene, 181b  
 ice rafting, Oligocene, 78b  
 ice shelf, expansion, 248b  
 ice-rafted debris, 340a  
 Oligocene, 873b  
 isotopic record, Oligocene inversion, 712b  
 organic carbon, Cretaceous, 419b  
 organic matter, recycling, 417b  
 sedimentary facies, cyclic changes, Pleistocene,  
 225b  
 stable isotopes, 694b  
 Weddell Sea Bottom Water, grain size effects,  
 225b  
 Wilkes Land margin, organic matter, recycling,  
 417b  
 Zinc  
 Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738  
 Cretaceous/Tertiary boundary, 724b-725b  
 scandium-normalized distribution, 724b  
 Zirconium/niobium ratio  
 Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738, 294b  
 in MORB-type basalts, 317b, 318b  
 Zirconium/yttrium ratio, Kerguelen-Heard Plateau  
 S: Site 738, comparison, other MORB-type ba-  
 salts, 318b

## SITE INDEX

- CIROS-1  
 diamictites  
 grain-size distribution, 120b-121b  
 diatoms, 577b  
 reworking, 744b  
 glaciation  
 advances and retreats, 872b  
 Oligocene–Miocene record, 79b, 118b  
 Oligocene/Miocene unconformity, 872b  
 stratigraphic intervals, 119b  
 surface-water masses, 872b
- CIROS-2  
 glaciation  
 advances and retreats, 79b  
 glaciogenic sediments  
 Pliocene, 119b
- MSSTS-1  
 glacial sediments, 872b  
 glaciation  
 Miocene/Pliocene unconformity, 118b  
 glaciomarine sediments  
 Oligocene, 79b  
 stratigraphic intervals, 119b  
 surface-water masses, 872b
- Site 11  
 stratigraphic intervals, 119b
- Site 19  
 oxygen isotopes  
 Eocene cooling trend, 882b
- Site 20  
 oxygen isotopes  
 Eocene–Holocene latitudinal gradient, 709b
- Site 21  
 oxygen isotopes  
 Eocene–Holocene latitudinal gradient, 709b
- Site 77  
 location, 714b  
 oxygen isotopes  
 benthic foraminifers, 715b  
 comparison, high-latitude sites, 713b
- Site 95  
 oxygen isotopes  
 Eocene–Holocene latitudinal gradient, 709b
- Site 152  
 oxygen isotopes  
 Eocene–Holocene latitudinal gradient, 709b
- Site 217  
 stable isotopes  
 Paleogene, 695b
- Site 219  
 carbon isotopes  
*Cibicidoides* spp., 709b
- Site 220  
 stable isotopes  
 Paleogene, 695b
- Site 237  
 stable isotopes  
 Paleogene, 695b
- Site 251  
 surface-water masses, 872b
- Site 252  
 surface-water masses, 872b
- Site 253  
 carbon isotopes  
*Cibicidoides* spp., 709b  
 stable isotopes  
 Paleogene, 695b
- Site 264  
 surface-water masses, 872b
- Site 265  
 surface-water masses, 872b
- Site 266  
*Actinocyclus fryxellae* Interval Zone, 555b  
*Denticulopsis hustedtii*  
 first occurrence, 559b  
*Denticulopsis maccollumii* Partial Range Zone,  
 556b  
 diatoms  
 datum events, stratigraphic constraints, 588b  
 Miocene sequence, 577b  
 surface-water masses, 872b
- Site 267  
 surface-water masses, 872b
- Site 268  
 surface-water masses, 872b
- Site 269  
 surface-water masses, 872b
- Site 270  
 glacial history  
 Miocene, 248b  
 glacial sediments, 872b  
 Oligocene, 872b  
 glaciation  
 Miocene/Pliocene unconformity, 118b  
 glaciomarine sediments  
 Oligocene, 79b  
 stratigraphic intervals, 119b  
 surface-water masses, 872b
- Site 271  
 glacial sediments, 872b  
 surface-water masses, 872b
- Site 272  
 glacial history  
 Miocene, 248b  
 glacial sediments, 872b  
 glaciation  
 Miocene/Pliocene unconformity, 118b  
 surface-water masses, 872b
- Site 273  
 glacial history  
 Miocene, 248b  
 glacial sediments, 872b
- glaciation  
 Miocene/Pliocene unconformity, 118b  
 surface-water masses, 872b
- Site 274  
*Eucyrtidium antiquum*, n. sp., 546b  
 ice-rafted debris, 248b  
 Oligocene, 873b  
 surface-water masses, 872b
- Site 275  
 surface-water masses, 872b
- Site 276  
 surface-water masses, 872b
- Site 277  
 oxygen isotopes  
 Eocene–Holocene latitudinal gradient, 707b,  
 709b  
 foraminifers, 620b, 869b  
 stable isotopes  
 Eocene/Oligocene boundary hiatuses, 710b-  
 711b  
 surface-water masses, 872b
- Site 278  
*Botryostrobus kerguelensis*, n. sp., 545b  
*Denticulopsis dimorpha* Acme Zone, 556b  
*Denticulopsis hustedtii*  
 first occurrence, 559b  
*Denticulopsis maccollumii* Partial Range Zone,  
 556b  
 diatoms  
 datum events, stratigraphic constraints, 588b  
 Miocene sequence, 577b  
*Dictyophimus archipillum*  
 first common occurrence, 527b  
*Distephanus raupii*, 933b  
*Eucyrtidium biconicum*  
 last common occurrence, 525b  
*Lithomelissa ehrenbergi*, 544b  
*Perichlamidium praetextum*, 520b  
*Prunopyle* sp., 521b, 524b  
*Prunopyle trypopyrena*, n. sp., 543b  
*Siphocampe imbricata*, 545b  
 surface-water masses, 872b  
*Theocyrtis diabloensis*, 546b  
*Theocyrtis robusta*, 546b
- Site 279  
 oxygen isotopes  
 foraminifers, 869b  
 surface-water masses, 872b
- Site 280  
*Eucyrtidium biconicum*  
 last common occurrence, 525b  
*Lithomelissa haeckeli*  
 last common occurrence, 527b  
 surface-water masses, 872b
- Site 281  
*Eucyrtidium biconicum*  
 last common occurrence, 525b  
*Lithomelissa haeckeli*  
 last common occurrence, 527b  
 oxygen isotopes  
 foraminifers, 869b

## SITE INDEX

- Prunopyle* sp., 521b, 524b  
surface-water masses, 872b
- Site 282  
surface-water masses, 872b
- Site 283  
surface-water masses, 872b
- Site 284  
surface-water masses, 872b
- Site 322  
surface-water masses, 872b
- Site 323  
*Prinsium martinii*, 502b  
surface-water masses, 872b
- Site 324  
surface-water masses, 872b
- Site 325  
surface-water masses, 872b
- Site 326  
surface-water masses, 872b
- Site 327  
surface-water masses, 872b
- Site 328  
diatoms  
zonation, 551b  
surface-water masses, 872b
- Site 329  
calcareous nannofossils  
dominant species fluctuation, 474b  
surface-water masses, 872b
- Site 330  
location, 417b  
surface-water masses, 872b
- Site 331  
surface-water masses, 872b
- Site 350  
*Rhizosolenia oligocenica* Partial Range Zone,  
557b
- Site 356  
oxygen isotopes  
Eocene-Holocene latitudinal gradient, 709b
- Site 357  
oxygen isotopes  
Eocene-Holocene latitudinal gradient, 709b
- Site 358  
*Eucampia antarctica*  
distribution, sediment and phytoplankton,  
675b-676b  
surface-water masses, 872b
- Site 362  
carbon isotopes  
*Cibicidoides* spp., 709b  
oxygen isotopes  
Eocene cooling trend, 882b
- Site 363  
oxygen isotopes  
Eocene cooling trend, 882b
- Site 364  
oxygen isotopes  
Eocene-Holocene latitudinal gradient, 709b
- Site 511  
calcareous nannofossils, 470b  
location, 417b
- Site 513  
*Amphymenium challengerae*, 517b  
calcareous nannofossils, 470b  
ice rafting, 248b  
*Rhizosolenia oligocenica* Partial Range Zone,  
557b
- Site 514  
*Lithelius nautiloides*  
first common occurrence, 525b
- Site 516  
calcareous nannofossils, 474b  
magnetostratigraphy  
biostratigraphic correlation, 851b  
*Reticulofenestra reticulata*, 470b  
strontium isotopes  
carbonate, 733b  
Oligocene-Miocene sediments, 732b
- Site 522  
location, 714b  
oxygen isotopes  
benthic foraminifers, 715b  
comparison, high-latitude sites, 713b  
comparison, low- and mid-latitude sites, 713b  
Oligocene event, 736b  
strontium isotopes  
carbonate, 733b  
Oligocene-Miocene sediments, 732b
- Site 525  
magnetostratigraphy  
biostratigraphic correlation, 851b, 852b  
oxygen isotopes  
comparison, high-latitude sites, 713b  
Eocene-Holocene latitudinal gradient, 709b
- Site 527  
location, 714b  
magnetostratigraphy  
biostratigraphic correlation, 851b, 852b  
oxygen isotopes  
benthic foraminifers, 715b  
comparison, high-latitude sites, 713b  
Eocene values, 713b  
Eocene-Holocene latitudinal gradient, 709b
- Site 528  
oxygen isotopes  
Eocene-Holocene latitudinal gradient, 709b
- Site 529  
location, 714b  
oxygen isotopes  
benthic foraminifers, 715b  
comparison, high-latitude sites, 713b  
Eocene-Holocene latitudinal gradient, 709b
- Site 548  
oxygen isotopes  
Eocene-Holocene latitudinal gradient, 709b
- Site 550  
oxygen isotopes  
Eocene-Holocene latitudinal gradient, 709b
- Site 552  
oxygen isotopes  
Neogene maxima, 885b
- Site 563  
strontium isotopes  
carbonate, 733b  
Oligocene-Miocene sediments, 732b
- Site 574  
oxygen isotopes  
benthic foraminifers, 715b  
location, 714b  
oxygen isotopes  
comparison, high-latitude sites, 713b
- Site 577  
calcareous nannofossils  
comparison, Site 738, 504b  
carbon isotopes  
benthic foraminifers, 714b  
*Nuttallides truempyi*, 704b, 706b, 708b  
*Coccolithus pelagicus*  
first occurrence, 497b  
magnetic properties  
Cretaceous/Tertiary boundary, 758b  
magnetostratigraphy  
biostratigraphic correlation, 852b  
oxygen isotopes  
Eocene-Holocene latitudinal gradient, 709b  
*Nuttallides truempyi*, 706b, 708b
- Site 588  
calcareous-biosiliceous ooze transition  
surface-water temperature correlation, 888b  
oxygen isotopes  
Neogene, 887b
- Site 590  
calcareous nannofossils  
datum events, 735b  
calcareous-biosiliceous ooze transition  
surface-water temperature correlation, 888b  
oxygen isotopes  
Neogene, 887b  
strontium isotopes, 735b  
carbonate, 733b  
Miocene sediments, 732b
- Site 594  
*Lithomelissa cheni*, n. sp., 544b
- Site 638  
*Nephrolithus frequens*  
first appearance datum, 452b
- Site 642  
Gilbert Chronozone  
normal zones, 753b
- Site 682  
redox and carbon flux data, 402b
- Site 683  
redox and carbon flux data, 402b
- Site 684  
redox and carbon flux data, 402b

- Site 685  
redox and carbon flux data, 402b
- Site 686  
redox and carbon flux data, 402b
- Site 687  
redox and carbon flux data, 402b
- Site 688  
redox and carbon flux data, 402b
- Site 689  
*Antarctissa cylindrica*  
last appearance, 516b  
calcareous nannofossils  
Danian, 502b-503b  
dominant species fluctuation, 474b  
Eocene disconformity, 472b  
*Ceratocyrtis mashae*, 529b  
*Chiasmolithus altus*, 470b  
*Cycladophora spongothorax*  
first common occurrence, 518b  
*Denticulopsis dimorpha* Acme Zone, 556b  
*Denticulopsis maccollumii* Partial Range Zone, 556b  
*Globoturborotalita labiacrassata*  
last appearance datum, 437b  
iridium  
Cretaceous/Tertiary boundary, 719b  
location, 714b  
nannofossil-diatom ooze transition, 202b  
oxygen isotopes  
benthic foraminifers, 715b  
Eocene cooling trend, 883b  
Eocene values, 713b  
Paleogene, 885b  
redox and carbon flux data, 402b  
*Reticulofenestra reticulata*, 470b  
stable isotopes  
Oligocene inversions, 712b  
strontium isotopes  
benthic foraminifers, 736b  
surface-water masses, 872b  
*Thalassiosira torokina*  
first occurrence, 575b
- Site 690  
*Antarctissa cylindrica*  
last appearance, 516b  
calcareous nannofossils  
Danian, 495b, 497b, 502b  
dominant species fluctuation, 474b  
Eocene disconformity, 472b  
carbon isotopes  
benthic foraminifers, 714b  
*Nuttallides truempyi*, 704b, 706b, 708b  
*Ceratocyrtis mashae*, 529b  
*Chiasmolithus altus*, 470b  
clay mineralogy  
Eocene, 874b  
*Coccolithus pelagicus*  
first occurrence, 497b  
*Cycladophora spongothorax*  
first common occurrence, 518b  
*Denticulopsis dimorpha* Acme Zone, 556b  
*Denticulopsis maccollumii* Partial Range Zone, 556b  
*Globoturborotalita labiacrassata*  
last appearance datum, 437b  
gray clay layer  
Cretaceous/Tertiary boundary, 849b  
*Hornibrookina*  
first occurrence, 500b
- iridium  
Cretaceous/Tertiary boundary, 719b  
location, 495b  
magnetobiostratigraphy, 501b  
nannofossil-diatom ooze transition, 202b  
*Nephrolithus frequens*  
first appearance datum, 452b  
oxygen isotopes  
Eocene-Holocene latitudinal gradient, 707b, 709b  
*Nuttallides truempyi*, 706b, 708b  
redox and carbon flux data, 402b  
stable isotopes  
Eocene/Oligocene boundary hiatuses, 710b-711b  
Oligocene inversions, 712b  
surface- to intermediate-water gradient, 704b  
surface-water masses, 872b
- Site 692  
location, 417b  
organic carbon, 419b  
surface-water masses, 872b
- Site 693  
*Antarctissa cylindrica*  
last appearance, 516b  
*Cycladophora spongothorax*  
first common occurrence, 518b  
ice-rafted debris  
Oligocene, 873b  
location, 417b  
surface-water masses, 872b
- Site 694  
location, 417b  
surface-water masses, 872b
- Site 695  
*Antarctissa cylindrica*  
last appearance, 516b  
surface-water masses, 872b
- Site 696  
*Antarctissa cylindrica*  
last appearance, 516b  
surface-water masses, 872b
- Site 697  
surface-water masses, 872b
- Site 698  
redox and carbon flux data, 402b  
surface-water masses, 872b
- Site 699  
redox and carbon flux data, 402b  
surface-water masses, 872b
- Site 700  
*Nephrolithus frequens*  
first appearance datum, 452b  
redox and carbon flux data, 402b  
surface-water masses, 872b
- Site 701  
redox and carbon flux data, 402b  
surface-water masses, 872b  
tephra  
geochemistry, 335b
- Site 702  
carbon isotopes  
*Cibicidoides* spp., 706b
- surface-water masses, 872b
- Site 703  
surface-water masses, 872b
- Site 704  
redox and carbon flux data, 402b  
surface-water masses, 872b
- Site 705  
redox and carbon flux data, 402b
- Site 707  
redox and carbon flux data, 402b
- Site 708  
redox and carbon flux data, 402b
- Site 709  
redox and carbon flux data, 402b
- Site 710  
redox and carbon flux data, 402b
- Site 711  
redox and carbon flux data, 402b
- Site 713  
redox and carbon flux data, 402b
- Site 714  
redox and carbon flux data, 402b
- Site 715  
redox and carbon flux data, 402b
- Site 717  
redox and carbon flux data, 402b
- Site 718  
redox and carbon flux data, 402b
- Site 719  
redox and carbon flux data, 402b
- Site 720  
redox and carbon flux data, 402b
- Site 721  
redox and carbon flux data, 402b
- Site 722  
iridium  
Cretaceous/Tertiary boundary, 720b  
redox and carbon flux data, 402b
- Site 723  
redox and carbon flux data, 402b
- Site 724  
redox and carbon flux data, 402b
- Site 725  
redox and carbon flux data, 402b
- Site 727  
redox and carbon flux data, 402b
- Site 728  
redox and carbon flux data, 402b
- Site 730  
redox and carbon flux data, 402b



## SITE INDEX

- Site 731  
redox and carbon flux data, 402b
- Site 736  
ammonia  
pore waters, 395b  
sedimentation rate and, 402b-403b  
ash layers  
geochemistry, 326b, 328b-333b  
petrography, 325b  
sources, 329b, 333b  
basement description convention, 23a-24a  
bathymetry, 6a, 45a, 349b  
benthic foraminifers, 133a-134a, 612b, 615b-616b, 621b  
paleoenvironmental factors, 616b, 619b-620b, 622b  
biogenic sediments, 874b  
biogeography, 874b  
biology and oceanography, 35a-37a  
biostratigraphic datum levels, 837b  
biostratigraphy, 24a, 26a-33a, 131a-135a, 156a, 836b, 838b  
calcareous nannofossils, 131a, 469b, 814b, 816b  
calcium, pore water, 397b-398b  
calcium carbonate, 142a  
carbonate, 354b-355b, 357b  
*Chaetoceros* resting spores, 600b, 604b  
clay mineralogy, 874b  
core handling, 15a-17a  
coring summary, 128a  
diatoms, 134a, 557b-558b, 560b-561b, 605b  
zonation, 551b-557b, 816b-817b  
dikes, 24a, 44a  
drilling deformation, 15a, 17a, 19a-20a, 128a-129a  
*Eucampia antarctica*  
distribution, sediment and phytoplankton, 675b-676b, 678b  
morphology, summer vs. winter stages, 676b-677b, 678b-679b  
size relationships, 677b-678b, 680b  
extrusives, 24a, 44a  
geochemical logs, 907b-908b, 913b, 915b, 917b, 919b-920b, 923b, 926b  
geographic setting, 5a  
geological evolution, 7a  
geological setting, 124a, 353b  
glaciation  
deep-sea hiatus association, 874b-875b  
isotopic evidence, 869b-870b  
pollen record, 873b-875b  
sediment record, 870b-873b  
glaciogenic sediments  
genetic classification, 22a-23a  
glass  
major element geochemistry, 337b-343b  
morphology, 344b  
grain-size distribution  
tephra layers, 328b  
granular sediment classification, 21a-22a, 23a, 43a-44a  
heat flow, 153a, 156a  
hydrocarbon gases, 34a, 140a  
ice-rafted debris, 873b  
inorganic carbon, 142a, 904b  
inorganic geochemistry, 35a, 137a-140a, 141a  
interstitial-water geochemistry, 140a, 372b  
high-resolution sampling technique, 348b, 393b-399b  
major cation concentrations, 351b, 929b  
solute distribution, 358b  
lithostratigraphy, 156a  
depositional environment, 130a-131a  
lithologic Units I-II, 129a-130a  
living bacteria, 687b-689b  
location, 124a, 300b, 324b, 350b, 376b, 428b, 468b, 513b, 751b, 814b, 871b  
logging, 39a-40a  
synthetic seismogram, 40a  
magnesium, pore water, 395b, 397b  
magnetic properties, 33a-34a, 45a, 135a-137a, 138a  
susceptibility, 34a, 137a, 139a  
magnetobiochronology, 815b, 825b, 827b  
metal contents, 356b  
navigation, 45a, 47a, 48a-85a, 87a  
objectives, 7a, 124a  
operations, 125a-128a  
organic carbon, 113b, 354b-355b, 357b, 904b  
organic geochemistry, 34a-35a, 140a, 142a, 156a  
oxygen isotopes, 887b  
paleoceanography, 124a  
paleoclimatology, 156a  
palynology, 135a  
physical properties, 37a-38a, 144a-153a, 156a  
phytoplankton, 140a, 142a-144a  
planktonic foraminifers, 131a-133a, 814b, 816b  
radiolarians, 134a-135a, 514b-516b  
evolutionary lineages, 529b-531b  
systematics, 531b-537b  
zonation, 44a, 814b, 816b, 817b  
Rock-Eval pyrolysis, 35a, 140a, 143a  
salinity, 107a  
sediment accumulation rate, 139a  
sediment classification, 21a  
sediment composition, 353b-355b  
sedimentation rate, 137a, 401b-404b  
seismic stratigraphy, 153a-155a  
reflection profiling, 45a, 86a, 90a, 106a  
shear strength, 145a, 148a, 149a  
silica, pore water, 398b  
silicoflagellate, 933b-934b  
sonobuoy seismic recording, 45a-46a, 107a, 124a-125a, 126a, 154a  
stratigraphic column, 327b  
sulfate  
pore waters, 398b-399b  
sedimentation rate and, 402b  
surface-water masses, 872b  
tectonic history, 5a, 7a  
temperature, 107a, 150a-153a  
tephra, geochronology, 336b  
thermal conductivity, 150a  
total alkali vs. silica, 333b  
velocity, 107a, 126a, 148a, 150a  
measurement errors, 46a  
water content, 904b
- Site 737  
ammonia  
pore waters, 395b  
sedimentation rate and, 402b-403b  
ash layers  
geochemistry, 326b, 328b-333b  
petrography, 325b  
sources, 329b, 333b  
authigenic silicate formation, 218b-219b  
barite, 217b-218b  
basement description convention, 23a-24a  
bathymetry, 6a, 45a, 349b  
benthic foraminifers, 179a  
biogenic sediments, 874b  
biogeography, 874b  
biology and oceanography, 35a-37a  
biostratigraphic datum levels, 840b  
biostratigraphy, 24a, 26a-33a, 173a-181a, 218a  
Neogene, 839b, 842b  
Paleogene, 840b, 843b  
burrows, 171a  
calcareous nannofossils, 176a-177a, 470b-471b, 474b, 888b  
zonation, 814b, 816b  
calcium, pore water, 397b-398b  
calcium/magnesium ratio, 193a  
carbonate, 354b-355b, 359b  
*Chaetoceros* resting spores, 600b, 604b  
clay mineralogy, 874b  
core handling, 15a-17a  
coring summary, 164a  
density-porosity relationship, 275b  
diagenesis, 172a  
diatom ooze  
initiation of deposition, 195b  
diatoms, 179a-180a, 558b-559b, 562b-563b, 564b  
zonation, 551b-557b, 816b-817b  
dikes, 24a, 44a  
drilling deformation, 15a, 17a, 19a-20a, 164a  
electrical resistivity, 366b  
*Eucampia antarctica*  
distribution, sediment and phytoplankton, 675b-676b, 678b  
morphology, summer vs. winter stages, 676b-677b, 678b-679b  
size relationships, 677b-678b, 680b  
extrusives, 24a, 44a  
feldspar, 217b  
geochemical logs, 908b-909b, 913b-914b, 915b-916b, 917b-918b, 920b-921b, 923b-924b, 926b-927b  
geographic setting, 5a  
geological evolution, 7a  
geological setting, 353b  
geophysical logs, 265b  
glaciation  
deep-sea hiatus association, 874b-875b  
isotopic evidence, 869b-870b  
pollen record, 873b-875b  
sediment record, 870b-873b  
glaciogenic sediments  
genetic classification, 22a-23a  
glass geochemistry, 337b-343b  
grain-size distribution  
tephra layers, 328b  
granular sediment classification, 21a-22a, 23a, 43a-44a  
heat flow, 198a-199a  
hydrocarbon gases, 34a, 188a  
ice-rafted debris, 873b  
ichnofabric, 636b-637b, 638b  
inorganic carbon, 193a-194a, 196a  
inorganic geochemistry, 35a, 185a-188a, 192a, 219a  
interstitial-water geochemistry, 191a, 354b-355b, 357b, 359b-363b, 372b  
chemical shifts, 361b  
high-resolution sampling technique, 348b, 393b-399b, 903b  
major cation concentrations, 351b, 362b, 929b-930b  
solute distribution, 360b  
laminations, 170a  
lithologic column, 266b  
lithology  
log-inferred, 272b, 274b-277b, 285b  
summary, 359b  
lithostratigraphy, 212b-213b, 216a, 218a, 264b  
depositional environment, 172a-173a  
lithologic Units I-VI, 165a-172a

- location, 212b, 264b, 300b, 324b, 350b, 376b, 428b, 468b, 513b, 751b, 814b, 871b
- logging, 39a-49a
- operations, 202a-205a
- quality, 205a
- summary, 221a-227a
- synthetic seismogram, 40a, 212a-214a, 215a
- units 1-6, 207a-210a, 275b-277b
- magnesium, pore water, 395b, 397b
- magnetic properties, 33a-34a, 45a, 181a-183a, 184a, 185a, 186a, 188a, 189a, 754b, 759b
- susceptibility, 34a, 187a
- magnetobiochronology, 815b, 828b-829b, 831b, 833b-836b
- magnetostratigraphy, 183a, 190a, 218a, 754b, 757b, 760b
- Neogene, 839b, 842b
- subchron boundaries, 841b
- microfaults, 171a
- mineralogy, 214b-215b
- lithologic correlation, 276b-277b, 278b-279b
- navigation, 45a, 47a, 48a-85a, 87a
- objectives, 7a, 160a
- opal, 218b
- operations, 162a-164a
- organic carbon, 354b-355b, 359b, 904b-905b
- organic geochemistry, 34a-35a, 188a-191a, 192a-193a, 219a
- oxygen isotopes, 887b
- palynology, 180a
- physical properties, 37a-38a, 194a-203a
- geotechnical units G1-G3, 195a
- phytoplankton, 191a, 193a-194a
- planktonic foraminifers, 178a-179a, 814b, 816b
- prograding sequence, 217a
- quartz, 217b
- radiolarians, 180a, 516b-518b
- evolutionary lineages, 529b-531b
- systematics, 531b-537b
- zonation, 44a, 814b, 816b, 817b
- redox and carbon flux data, 402b
- Rock-Eval pyrolysis, 35a, 189a-191a, 196a, 197a, 198a, 199a
- salinity, 107a
- sediment classification, 21a
- sediment composition, 357b
- sedimentary structures, 172a
- sedimentation rate, 183a, 185a, 191a, 401b-404b
- seismic stratigraphy
- reflection profiling, 45a, 86a, 91a-92a, 106a
- units S1 and S2, 214a-216a
- shear strength, 195a, 197a
- silica, pore water, 398b
- sonobuoy seismic recording, 45a-46a, 107a, 160a-162a, 163a
- stratigraphic column, 327b
- sulfate
- sedimentation rate and, 402b
- pore waters, 398b-399b
- surface-water masses, 872b
- tectonic history, 5a, 7a
- temperature, 107a, 198a-199a, 205a, 206a
- tephra, geochronology, 336b
- thermal conductivity, 197a-198a, 205a
- total alkali vs. silica, 333b
- trace fossils, 636b-637b, 638b
- velocity, 107a, 197a, 204a
- measurement errors, 46a
- water content, 904b-905b
- X-ray diffraction, 221b
- Site 738
- alteration, 307b, 313b-315b
- ammonia
- pore waters, 395b
- sedimentation rate and, 402b-403b
- antimony
- Cretaceous/Tertiary boundary, 724b-725b
- aqueous silica, 367b
- arsenic
- Cretaceous/Tertiary boundary, 724b-725b
- authigenic silicate formation, 218b-219b, 220b
- barite, 217b-218b
- barium
- Cretaceous/Tertiary boundary, 725b
- basalt
- classification, 302b-303b
- isotopic composition, 294b-295b, 296b-298b
- major and trace element concentration, 294b, 295b, 301b-302b, 312b, 313b
- Mesozoic Southern Hemisphere comparisons, 315b, 317b
- mineralogy, 293b-294b
- petrography, 300b-301b
- rare earth elements, 318b
- secondary minerals, 316b
- source region, 317b-319b
- basement
- alteration, 315b
- geochemistry, 309b-311b
- stratigraphy, 300b
- basement description convention, 23a-24a
- bathymetry, 6a, 45a, 349b
- benthic foraminifers, 250a-251a, 613b-614b, 615b
- comparison, Site 744, 486a
- Cretaceous/Tertiary boundary, 857b-859b
- distribution, 455b
- Maestrichtian-Danian, 457b
- paleoenvironmental factors, 622b
- vertical ranges, 616b-617b
- biogenic sediments, 874b
- biogenic silica, 884b
- biogeography, 874b
- biology and oceanography, 35a-37a
- biostratigraphic datum levels, 833b
- biostratigraphy, 24a, 26a-33a, 244a-252a, 279a, 831b, 832b
- Maestrichtian-Eocene, 835b
- calcareous nannofossils, 244a-246a, 472b-474b, 477b, 481b, 482b, 888b
- Cretaceous/Tertiary boundary, 455b
- Danian, 497b-499b, 508b
- light-microscopic analysis, 856b-857b
- paleobiogeographic patterns, 502b, 504b
- quantitative analyses, 502b, 503b
- zonation, 500b-502b, 814b, 816b
- calcium, pore water, 397b-398b
- calcium carbonate, 261a
- calcium/magnesium ratio, 258a
- carbon isotopes
- Cretaceous/Tertiary boundary, 859b
- Eocene-Oligocene transition, 710b-712b
- foraminifers, 700b-703b
- Oligocene deep-water association, 712b-714b
- Paleocene-Eocene, 698b
- Paleocene-Miocene, 704b-709b
- paleoenvironmental implications, 714b-715b
- surface- to intermediate-water gradients, 697b, 704b, 709b-710b
- carbonate, 187b, 205b, 354b-355b, 364b
- Cretaceous/Tertiary boundary, 854b
- cesium
- Cretaceous/Tertiary boundary, 726b, 728b-729b
- Chaetoceros* resting spores, 600b-601b, 604b
- chromium
- Cretaceous/Tertiary boundary, 724b
- chronostratigraphy, 438b
- clay layer
- SEM analyses, 857b
- clay mineralogy, 114b, 194b, 874b
- Cretaceous/Tertiary boundary, 854b
- environmental implications, 199b-200b
- Eocene, 882b
- Oligocene, 884b
- source, 198b-199b
- clinopyroxene
- chemical composition, 303b, 304b
- cobalt
- Cretaceous/Tertiary boundary, 724b
- core handling, 15a-17a
- coring summary, 234a
- CTD profile, 109a, 110a
- density-porosity relationship, 281b
- diatoms, 251a-252a, 264a
- in Quaternary sediments, 261a
- zonation, 551b-557b, 816b-817b
- dikes, 24a, 44a
- dinoflagellates
- Cretaceous, 631b-633b
- drilling deformation, 15a, 17a, 19a-20a
- element stratigraphy
- calcite-free data, 728b
- Cretaceous/Tertiary boundary, 721b-729b
- elemental ratios, 727b-728b
- Eucampia antarctica*
- distribution, sediment and phytoplankton, 675b-676b, 678b
- morphology, summer vs. winter stages, 676b-677b, 678b-679b
- size relationships, 677b-678b, 680b
- extrusives, 24a, 44a
- feldspar, 217b, 302b-303b
- geochemical logs, 909b-910b, 924b, 927b
- geographic setting, 5a
- geological evolution, 7a
- geological setting, 353b
- geophysical logs, 267b
- glacial history, 201b-202b, 880b-888b
- microfossil assemblage changes, 884b
- Miocene-Pliocene transition, 248b-249b
- glaciation
- deep-sea hiatus association, 874b-875b
- isotopic evidence, 869b-870b
- onset, 201b
- pollen record, 873b-875b
- sediment record, 870b-873b
- glaciogenic sediments
- genetic classification, 22a-23a
- grain-size distribution
- nonbiogenic matter, 190b-191b, 192b, 206b-207b
- granular sediment classification, 21a-22a, 23a, 43a-44a
- green clay lamina
- Cretaceous/Tertiary boundary, 866b-867b
- gray clay layer, 850b
- Cretaceous/Tertiary boundary, 862b-865b, 866b
- hafnium
- Cretaceous/Tertiary boundary, 726b, 728b-729b
- hydrocarbon gases, 34a
- ice loading events, 885b-886b
- ice rafting, 195b, 197b-198b
- ice-rafted debris, 120b, 873b, 882b, 884b, 886b
- ichnofabric
- Cretaceous/Tertiary boundary, 637b-639b
- inorganic carbon, 259a-260a, 261a, 905b
- inorganic geochemistry, 35a, 254a-257a

## SITE INDEX

- interstitial-water geochemistry, 257a, 258a, 372b-373b  
 high-resolution sampling technique, 393b  
 399b, 348b, 903b  
 major cation concentrations, 351b, 366b, 930b  
 solute distribution, 365b
- iridium  
 accumulation rates, 855b  
 anomaly, 726b-729b  
 in the biosphere, 855b-856b  
 Cretaceous/Tertiary boundary, 720b, 723b, 854b-855b  
 in the hydrosphere, 855b-856b
- iron  
 Cretaceous/Tertiary boundary, 723b-724b  
 lithologic column, 268b  
 lithology, 187b, 300b, 696b  
 log-inferred, 277b-279b, 285b  
 summary, 364b
- lithostratigraphy, 264b, 279a, 307b  
 Cretaceous/Tertiary boundary, 849b  
 hiatuses, 243a-244a, 245a, 246a  
 lithologic Units I-VIII, 235a-238a
- living bacteria, 687b-689b
- location, 185b, 186b, 212b, 230a, 264b, 293b, 300b, 324b, 350b, 376b, 428b, 468b, 495b, 513b, 694b, 714b, 751b, 814b, 871b
- logging, 39a-40a, 280a  
 operations, 269a-270a  
 summary, 283a-288a  
 synthetic seismogram, 40a, 272a-275a, 277a, 278a  
 units 1-4, 270a-272a, 277b-279b
- magma evolution, 317b
- magnesium, pore water, 395b, 397b
- magnetic properties, 33a-34a, 45a, 252a-253a, 254a, 757b-758b, 763b  
 Cretaceous/Tertiary boundary, 760b, 764b, 765b, 766b  
 susceptibility, 34a, 246a
- magnetobiochronology, 454b, 501b, 815b, 822b, 825b, 834b
- magnetostratigraphy, 832b  
 Cretaceous sequence, 758b-759b  
 Cretaceous/Tertiary boundary, 835b, 851b-853b  
 subchron boundaries, 833b
- mineralogy, lithologic correlation, 280b-281b
- nannofossil-diatom ooze transition, 195b, 202b
- navigation, 45a, 47a, 48a-85a, 87a
- objectives, 7a, 230a, 495b
- ocean particulate fluxes, 109a-110a
- olivine pseudomorphs, 302b
- opal, 190b, 218b
- operations, 232a-235a
- organic carbon, 354b-355b, 364b, 905b
- organic geochemistry, 34a-35a, 257a, 258a, 259a-260a
- oxygen isotopes  
 comparison, low- and mid-latitude sites, 713b  
 Cretaceous/Tertiary boundary, 859b  
 deep-water association, 712b-714b  
 Eocene-Holocene latitudinal gradient, 707b-708b, 709b  
 Eocene-Miocene, 708b-709b, 882b  
 Eocene-Oligocene transition, 710b-712b  
 foraminifers, 700b-703b  
 Oligocene, 712b-714b, 884b  
 Paleocene-Eocene, 698b, 704b-708b  
 paleoenvironmental implications, 714b-715b  
 surface- to intermediate-water gradients, 697b, 704b, 709b-710b
- pack ice coverage, 110a, 112a-113a
- paleoceanography, 279a
- palynology, 252a
- pegmatoid schlieren, 299b, 301b, 322b
- petrogenesis, 315b
- physical properties, 37a-38a, 261a-269a  
 geotechnical units G1-G6, 262a, 279a
- phytoplankton, 257a, 260a-261a
- planktonic foraminifers, 250a, 428b-430b  
 biogeography, 455b  
 Cretaceous, 452b-455b, 457b-459b, 469b  
 Cretaceous/Tertiary boundary, 455b-459b, 857b-859b  
 recycled, 457b-459b, 460b  
 zonation, 431b-435b, 814b, 816b
- polar ordination values, 502b, 504b
- preglacial conditions, 200b-201b
- quartz, 217b
- radiolarians, 252a, 518b  
 evolutionary lineages, 529b-531b  
 Paleogene datum events, 527b-529b  
 systematics, 531b-537b  
 zonation, 44a, 814b, 816b, 817b
- rare earth elements, 315b  
 Cretaceous/Tertiary boundary, 722b, 726b
- redox and carbon flux data, 402b
- Rock-Eval pyrolysis, 35a
- salinity, 107a
- scandium  
 Cretaceous/Tertiary boundary, 722b-723b, 728b-729b
- sediment accumulation rate  
 Cretaceous/Tertiary boundary, 851b-853b
- sediment classification, 21a
- sediment composition, 187b-190b, 204b, 363b-364b  
 environmental implications, 194b-195b  
 nonbiogenic matter, 190b
- sedimentation rate, 253a-254a, 256a, 401b-404b  
 logging units and, 272a-273a
- seismic stratigraphy, 276a-277a, 279a, 280a  
 reflection profiling, 45a, 86a, 93a, 106a  
 units I-V, 276a
- Shannon-Weaver diversity index, 502b, 504b
- shear strength, 264a, 267a, 268a
- sheet silicates, 301b  
 chemical composition, 305b-307b
- silica, pore water, 398b
- sonobuoy seismic recording, 45a-46a, 107a, 230a-232a
- sulfate  
 pore waters, 398b-399b  
 sedimentation rate and, 402b  
 surface-water masses, 872b
- tantalum  
 Cretaceous/Tertiary boundary, 726b, 728b-729b
- tectonic history, 5a, 7a, 280a  
 temperature, 107a
- terrigenous clay, 196b, 208b-209b
- thorium  
 Cretaceous/Tertiary boundary, 725b-726b, 728b-729b
- uranium  
 Cretaceous/Tertiary boundary, 725b-726b, 728b-729b
- velocity, 107a, 264a, 266a-267a, 268a-269a  
 measurement errors, 46a
- vesicle fillings, 302b, 307b  
 chemical composition, 308b
- water content, 905b
- weather summary, 262a
- white ooze lamina  
 Cretaceous/Tertiary boundary, 866b
- X-ray diffraction, 222b
- zinc  
 Cretaceous/Tertiary boundary, 724b-725b
- Site 739  
 acoustic units PS.1-PS.6, 7b-13b, 27b-28b  
 areal distribution, 13b-17b  
 lithostratigraphic correlation, 99b-101b  
 aliphatic hydrocarbons, 411b, 412b, 413b  
 alkalinity, 388b-389b  
 amino acids, 114a-115a, 116a, 117a  
 ammonia  
 pore waters, 395b  
 sedimentation rate and, 402b-403b
- Atterberg limits, 150b-151b
- basement description convention, 23a-24a
- bathymetry, 11a, 45a, 78b, 291a
- bedrock topography, 64b
- benthic foraminifers, 304a
- biogenic sediments, 112b-113b, 874b
- biogenic silica fluxes, 114a
- biogeography, 874b
- biology and oceanography, 35a-37a
- biostratigraphy, 24a, 26a-33a, 304a-305a, 339a, 844b  
 summary, 306a-307a
- bioturbation, 109b
- calcareous nannofossils, 304a, 477b, 478b-480b, 481b, 888b  
 biostratigraphy, 743b  
 zonation, 814b, 816b
- calcium, pore water, 397b-398b
- carbon isotopes, 742b
- carbonate, 378b  
 thermodynamic modeling, 389b-391b
- Chaetoceros* resting spores, 601b, 604b
- clasts  
 metamorphic, 137b, 138b  
 provenance, 138b-139b  
 sedimentary, 134b, 135b, 137b  
 shapes, 98b
- clay mineralogy, 84b, 86b, 87b, 113b-114b, 874b
- coal-bearing sediments, 57b-60b
- combustible carbon and nitrogen, 114a-115a  
 stable isotopic fractionation, 115a, 117a
- core handling, 15a-17a
- coring summary, 295a
- CTD profile, 109a, 110a
- data processing and availability, 23b-24b
- density-porosity relationship, 283b, 285b
- diagenesis, 303a
- diamictites, 120b-121b, 147b
- diamicts, 88b-89b, 107b  
 grain fabrics, 91b-92b
- diatoms, 304a-305a, 318a, 576b-577b, 584b-585b, 605b  
 analytical methods, 646b-648b  
 biostratigraphy, 743b-744b  
 chlorophyll *a* and density of, 653b, 659b  
 distribution patterns, 651b-655b, 661b-663b  
 empty/full ratio, 655b, 656b, 657b, 663b  
 integrated abundances, 648b-651b, 652b, 664b  
 phytoplankton vs. sediments, 668b-673b  
 in Quaternary sediments, 315a  
 reworking, 744b  
 spring blooms, 671b-672b  
 standing stations, 655b-660b, 664b  
 zonation, 551b-557b, 816b-817b
- dikes, 24a, 44a
- drifting sediment trap deployments, 111a
- drilling deformation, 15a, 17a, 19a-20a, 295a
- erosion, ice thickness and, 178b-179b
- Eucampia antarctica*

- distribution, sediment and phytoplankton, 675b-676b, 678b  
 morphology, summer vs. winter stages, 676b-677b, 678b-679b  
 size relationships, 677b-678b, 680b  
 extractable organic matter  
 gas chromatograms, 412b, 413b  
 source and maturity, 408b-410b, 411b-412b  
 extrusives, 24a, 44a  
 flat-lying sequence, 107b, 876b  
 gastroped shell, 131b  
 geochemical logs, 910b-911b, 914b, 916b, 918b, 921b-922b, 924b-925b, 927b-928b  
 geographic setting, 80b-81b  
 geological evolution, 20b-22b  
 geological setting, 5b-7b, 8a-9a, 46b, 58b, 79b, 80b-81b, 133b, 170b, 375b-376b, 377b, 407b  
 geophysical logs, 177b, 272b  
 glacial depositional environment, 18b-20b  
 glacial history, 78b-80b, 115b-122b, 180b, 875b-877b, 880b-888b  
 glacial sediments  
 solute diffusion, 387b-388b  
 glacial transport, 71b-73b, 114b-115b  
 glaciation  
 deep-sea hiatus association, 874b-875b  
 isotopic evidence, 869b-870b  
 onset, 201b  
 pollen record, 873b-875b  
 sediment record, 870b-873b  
 glaciogenic sediments  
 consolidation, 151b-152b, 155b-157b, 174b-176b  
 depositional environment, 114b-115b  
 genetic classification, 22a-23a, 101b, 103b  
 glaciomarine deposition, 80b  
 grain orientation, 105b  
 grain-size distribution, 81b, 149b-150b  
 diamictites, 120b-121b  
 by facies type, 89b-90b, 94b  
 granular sediment classification, 21a-22a, 23a, 43a-44a  
 gravel, grain-size distribution, 83b  
 hinterland geology, 64b-68b  
 hydrocarbon gases, 34a  
 ice loading events, 176b, 178b, 179b-181b, 885b-886b  
 ice-rafted debris, 73b-74b, 873b, 886b  
 inorganic carbon, 313a-314a, 905b-906b  
 inorganic geochemistry, 35a, 310a-313a  
 interstitial-water geochemistry, 311a, 377b-378b, 380b-383b  
 high-resolution sampling technique, 376b, 393b-399b, 903b  
 major cation concentrations, 380b, 391b, 930b-931b  
 solute distribution, 382b  
 Lambert Glacier-Amery Ice Shelf System  
 flow pattern and particle paths, 70b-71b  
 ice dynamics, 62b-64b  
 structural glaciology, 68b-70b  
 lithofacies, 86b, 88b-92b, 103b, 105b, 107b  
 lithologic column, 273b  
 lithology  
 log-inferred, 283b-285b, 286b-287b  
 lithostratigraphy, 93b, 95b, 127b-128b, 269b, 294a-304a, 339a, 877b  
 hiatuses, 95b, 97b, 99b  
 lithologic Units I-V, 296a-303a  
 mixed facies Unit III, 109b  
 living bacteria, 687b-689b  
 location, 6b, 135b, 264b, 300b, 376b, 428b, 468b, 513b, 647b, 668b, 751b, 814b, 871b  
 logging, 39a-40a  
 correlation, Site 742, 442a  
 lithologic correlation, 328a  
 operations, 328a  
 quality, 328a  
 summary, 342a-344a  
 synthetic seismogram, 40a, 331a-332a  
 units 1-4, 283b-285b, 329a-331a  
 magnesium, pore water, 395b, 397b  
 magnetic properties, 33a-34a, 45a, 305a, 308a-310a  
 magnetobiochronology, 815b, 837b  
 mineralogy, lithologic correlation, 286b  
 mollusk shells, 740b  
 isotopic values, 739b-745b  
 morphology, 7a-8a  
 navigation, 45a, 47a, 48a-85a, 87a, 88a  
 objectives, 13a, 290a  
 ocean particulate fluxes, 109a-110a, 114a  
 opal, 84b  
 operations, 292a-294a  
 organic carbon, 378b, 905b-906b  
 glacial constraints, 388b  
 organic geochemistry, 34a-35a, 313a-314a  
 oxygen isotopes, 742b, 887b  
 pack ice coverage, 110a, 112a-113a  
 paleoclimatic background, 9a-10a, 13a  
 palynology, 942b, 944b-945b  
 permeability, 152b, 154b  
 physical properties, 37a-38a, 315a-328a, 339a  
 geotechnical units G1-G7, 319a, 325a-326a  
 lithologic correlation, 145b  
 shipboard analysis, 147b-149b, 160b-163b  
 phytoplankton, 314a-315a  
 planktonic foraminifers, 304a, 814b, 816b  
 plant pigments, 118a-120a  
 prograding sequence, 876b, 880b  
 radiolarians, 305a, 518b-519b  
 evolutionary lineages, 529b-531b  
 systematics, 531b-537b  
 zonation, 44a, 814b, 816b, 817b  
 redox and carbon flux data, 402b  
 rhythmites, 108b  
 Rock-Eval pyrolysis, 35a, 380b, 409b  
 salinity, 107a  
 sand/mud ratio, 96b  
 sediment classification, 21a  
 sediment composition, 81b-84b, 85b, 379b-380b  
 sedimentary succession, 106b  
 sedimentation rate, 310a, 401b-404b  
 seismic stratigraphy, 9a, 11a, 12a, 333a-338a, 339a-340a  
 correlation, Site 742, 446a-447a  
 disrupted sequence, 19b  
 reflection profiling, 7b, 10b, 36b-37b, 45a, 86a, 94a, 106a  
 units I-III, 334a-336a  
 seismic velocity log, 30b-31b, 35b  
 shear strength, 154b-156b  
 silica, pore water, 398b  
 slumping, 112b  
 sonobuoy seismic recording, 45a-46a, 107a, 290a-293a, 294a  
 refraction data, 28b-29b  
 stable isotopes, 114a-115a  
 stratigraphic intervals, 119b  
 stratigraphic log, 102b, 381b, 581b, 878b  
 strontium isotopes, 844b  
 interstitial waters, 391b  
 mollusk shells, 739b-742b  
 pore waters, 740b-741b  
 structural features, 17b-18b  
 sulfate  
 pore waters, 398b-399b  
 sedimentation rate and, 402b  
 surface-water masses, 872b  
 temperature, 107a  
 velocity, 46a, 107a, 327a  
 water content, 905b-906b  
 weather summary, 315a  
 Site 740  
 acoustic units PS.1-PS.6, 7b-13b, 27b-28b  
 areal distribution, 13b-17b  
 lithostratigraphic correlation, 99b-101b  
 alkalinity, 388b-389b  
 amino acids, 114a-115a, 116a, 117a  
 ammonia  
 sedimentation rate and, 402b-403b  
 arkosic wackes, 56b  
 Atterberg limits, 150b-151b  
 basement description convention, 23a-24a  
 bathymetry, 11a, 45a, 78b  
 bedrock topography, 64b  
 biogenic sediments, 112b-113b, 874b  
 biogenic silica fluxes, 114a  
 biogeography, 874b  
 biology and oceanography, 35a-37a  
 biostratigraphy, 24a, 26a-33a, 356a-357a  
 calcareous nannofossils, 477b, 814b, 816b  
 calcium/magnesium ratio, 362a  
 carbonate, 378b  
 thermodynamic modeling, 389b-391b  
*Chaetoceros* resting spores, 601b, 604b  
 channel deposits, 53b-54b  
 clasts, 138b-139b  
 clay mineralogy, 84b, 86b, 113b-114b, 874b  
 claystone mineralogy, 51b  
 coal-bearing sediments, 57b-60b  
 combustible carbon and nitrogen, 114a-115a  
 core handling, 15a-17a  
 CTD profile, 109a, 110a  
 data processing and availability, 23b-24b  
 depositional environment, preglacial, 18b  
 diamictites, 120b-121b  
 diamicts, 88b-89b  
 diatoms, 605b  
 analytical methods, 646b-648b  
 chlorophyll *a* and density of, 653b, 659b  
 distribution patterns, 651b-655b, 661b-663b  
 empty/full ratio, 655b, 656b, 657b, 663b  
 integrated abundances, 648b-651b, 652b, 664b  
 phytoplankton vs. sediments, 668b-673b  
 spring blooms, 671b-672b  
 standing stations, 655b-660b, 664b  
 in surface sediments, 365a  
 zonation, 551b-557b, 816b-817b  
 dikes, 24a, 44a  
 drifting sediment trap deployments, 111a  
 drilling deformation, 15a, 17a, 19a-20a  
 erosion, ice thickness and, 178b-179b  
*Eucampia antarctica*  
 distribution, sediment and phytoplankton, 675b-676b, 678b  
 morphology, summer vs. winter stages, 676b-677b, 678b-679b  
 size relationships, 677b-678b, 680b  
 extrusives, 24a, 44a  
 fining-upward sequences, 47b, 48b, 52b, 353a, 356a  
 flat-lying sequence, 107b  
 geographic setting, 80b-81b  
 geological evolution, 20b-22b  
 geological setting, 5b-7b, 8a-9a, 46b, 58b, 79b, 80b-81b, 133b, 170b, 375b-376b, 377b  
 geophysical logs, 177b

## SITE INDEX

- glacial history, 78b-80b, 115b-122b, 180b, 875b-877b, 880b-888b
- glacial sediments  
solute diffusion, 387b-388b
- glacial transport, 71b-73b, 114b-115b
- glaciation  
deep-sea hiatus association, 874b-875b  
isotopic evidence, 869b-870b  
pollen record, 873b-875b  
sediment record, 870b-873b
- glaciogenic sediments  
consolidation, 151b-152b, 155b-157b, 174b-176b  
depositional environment, 114b-115b  
genetic classification, 22a-23a, 101b, 103b  
glaciomarine deposition, 80b  
grain-size distribution, 81b, 149b-150b  
diamictites, 120b-121b  
granular sediment classification, 21a-22a, 23a, 43a-44a
- hinterland geology, 64b-68b
- hydrocarbon gases, 34a, 363a
- hydrogen isotopes  
interstitial waters, 384b
- ice loading, 368a
- ice loading events, 176b, 178b, 179b-181b, 885b-886b
- ice-rafted debris, 73b-74b, 873b, 886b
- inorganic carbon, 363a
- inorganic geochemistry, 35a, 53b, 358a, 360a-363a, 374a
- interstitial-water geochemistry, 360a, 361a, 377b-378b, 383b  
high-resolution sampling technique, 376b  
major cation concentrations, 380b, 391b  
solute distribution, 384b
- Lambert Glacier-Amery Ice Shelf System  
flow pattern and particle paths, 70b-71b  
ice dynamics, 62b-64b  
structural glaciology, 68b-70b
- lithofacies, 86b, 88b-92b, 103b, 105b, 107b
- lithostratigraphy, 125b, 349a-356a  
hiatuses, 95b, 97b, 99b  
lithologic Units I-III, 350a-351a, 372a, 374a
- living bacteria, 687b-689b
- location, 6b, 135b, 300b, 376b, 428b, 468b, 513b, 647b, 668b, 747b, 751b, 796b, 814b, 871b
- logging, 39a-40a  
synthetic seismogram, 40a
- magnetic properties, 33a-34a, 45a, 357a-358a, 359a  
alternating-field demagnetization, 773b  
intensity changes, 804b  
red beds, 798b-804b
- magnetobiochronology, 815b, 836b
- meteoric water incursion, 388b
- mineralogy  
garnet grains, 52b  
morphology, 7a-8a  
navigation, 45a, 47a, 48a-85a, 87a, 88a  
objectives, 13a, 345a-346a, 372a  
ocean particulate fluxes, 109a-110a, 114a  
operations, 349a  
organic carbon, 113b, 378b  
glacial constraints, 388b  
organic geochemistry, 34a-35a, 53b, 362a, 363a, 374a-375a
- oxygen isotopes  
interstitial waters, 384b
- pack ice coverage, 110a, 112a-113a
- paleoclimatic background, 9a-10a, 13a
- paleogeographic reconstruction, 804b, 806b, 807b
- palynology, 941b, 942b
- permeability, 152b, 154b
- petrography, 50b-52b
- physical properties, 37a-38a, 365a-369a, 370a, 371a, 375a  
shipboard analysis, 147b-149b, 163b-164b
- phytoplankton, 363a-365a
- planktonic foraminifers, 814b, 816b
- plant pigments, 118a-120a
- productivity, 364a-365a
- prograding sequence, 876b
- radiolarians, 44a, 814b, 816b, 817b
- red beds, 47b, 54b, 354a, 356a, 374a  
Amery Group correlation, 797b, 804b  
distribution, 806b  
magnetic properties, 797b-804b, 805b  
redox and carbon flux data, 402b
- Rock-Eval pyrolysis, 35a
- salinity, 107a
- sandstone mineralogy, 51b
- sediment classification, 21a
- sediment composition, 81b-84b, 383b
- sedimentary succession, 45b-50b
- sedimentation rate, 358a, 401b-434b
- seismic stratigraphy, 9a, 11a, 12a, 372a, 373a  
reflection profiling, 7b, 10b, 36b-37b, 45a, 86a, 95a, 106a  
units I-III, 369a-370a
- seismic velocity log, 32b-33b
- shear strength, 154b-156b
- sonobuoy seismic recording, 28b-29b, 45a-46a, 107a, 346a-349a
- stable isotopes, 114a-115a
- structural features, 17b-18b
- sulfate, sedimentation rate and, 402b
- sulfur content, 113b
- surface-water masses, 872b
- temperature, 107a
- unconsolidated sediments  
Holocene chronology, 747b-750b  
velocity, 46a, 107a
- Site 741  
acoustic units PS.1-PS.6, 7b-13b, 27b-28b  
areal distribution, 13b-17b  
lithostratigraphic correlation, 99b-101b
- aliphatic hydrocarbons, 411b, 415b, 418b-423b
- alkalinity, 388b-389b
- amino acids, 114a-115a, 116a, 117a
- ammonia, sedimentation rate and, 402b-403b
- Atterberg limits, 150b-151b
- basement description convention, 23a-24a
- bathymetry, 11a, 45a, 78b
- bedrock topography, 64b
- benthic foraminifers, 382a-383a
- biogenic sediments, 112b-113b, 874b
- biogenic silica fluxes, 114a
- biogeography, 874b
- biology and oceanography, 35a-37a
- biostratigraphy, 24a, 26a-33a, 382a-384a
- calcareous nannofossils, 477b, 814b, 816b
- carbonate, 378b
- Chaetoceros* resting spores, 601b, 604b
- clasts, 138b-139b
- clay mineralogy, 84b, 86b, 113b-114b, 874b
- coal-bearing sediments, 57b-60b, 795b
- combustible carbon and nitrogen, 114a-115a
- core handling, 15a-17a
- CTD profile, 109a, 110a
- data processing and availability, 23b-24b
- depositional environment, preglacial, 18b
- diamictites, 120b-121b
- diamicts, 88b-89b
- diatoms, 383a-384a, 605b
- distribution patterns, 651b-655b  
analytical methods, 646b-648b  
chlorophyll *a* and density of, 653b, 659b  
distribution patterns, 661b-663b  
empty/full ratio, 655b, 656b, 657b, 663b, 670b-671b  
integrated abundances, 648b-651b, 652b, 664b  
phytoplankton vs. sediments, 668b-673b  
spring blooms, 671b-672b  
standing stations, 655b-660b, 664b  
in surface sediments, 390a  
zonation, 551b-557b, 816b-817b
- dikes, 24a, 44a
- drifting sediment trap deployment, 111a
- drilling deformation, 15a, 17a, 19a-20a
- erosion, ice thickness and, 178b-179b
- Eucampia antarctica*  
distribution, sediment and phytoplankton, 675b-676b, 678b  
morphology, summer vs. winter stages, 676b, 677b, 678b-679b  
size relationships, 677b-678b, 680b
- extractable organic matter  
source and maturity, 410b-412b, 414b
- extrusives, 24a, 44a
- fecal pellets, 670b-671b
- fining-upward sequences, 382a
- flat-lying sequence, 107b
- fluvio-lacustrine sediments, 59b
- geographic setting, 80b-81b
- geological evolution, 20b-22b
- geological setting, 5b-7b, 8a-9a, 46b, 58b, 79b, 80b-81b, 133b, 170b, 375b-376b, 377b, 407b
- geophysical logs, 177b
- glacial history, 78b-80b, 115b-122b, 180b, 875b-877b, 880b-888b
- glacial sediments, solute diffusion, 387b-388b
- glacial transport, 71b-73b, 114b-115b
- glaciation  
deep-sea hiatus association, 874b-875b  
isotopic evidence, 869b-870b  
pollen record, 873b-875b  
sediment record, 870b-873b
- glaciogenic sediments  
consolidation, 151b-152b, 155b-157b, 174b-176b  
depositional environment, 114b-115b  
genetic classification, 22a-23a, 101b, 103b  
glaciomarine deposition, 80b  
grain-size distribution, 81b, 149b-150b  
diamictites, 120b-121b  
granular sediment classification, 21a-22a, 23a, 43a-44a
- hinterland geology, 64b-68b
- hydrocarbon gases, 34a
- ice loading events, 176b, 178b, 179b-181b, 885b-886b
- ice-rafted debris, 73b-74b, 873b, 886b
- inorganic carbon, 386a
- inorganic geochemistry, 35a, 384a, 395a
- interstitial-water geochemistry, 377b-378b, 384b-385b, 386a  
high-resolution sampling technique, 376b  
major cation concentrations, 380b, 391b
- Lambert Glacier-Amery Ice Shelf System  
flow pattern and particle paths, 70b-71b  
ice dynamics, 62b-64b  
structural glaciology, 68b-70b
- lithofacies, 86b, 88b-92b, 103b, 105b, 107b
- lithostratigraphy, 93b, 125b-126b, 394a-395a  
hiatuses, 95b, 97b, 99b  
lithologic Units I-IV, 380a-381a

- location, 6b, 135b, 300b, 376b, 417b, 428b, 468b, 513b, 647b, 668b, 751b, 796b, 814b, 871b
- logging, 39a-40a  
synthetic seismogram, 40a
- magnetic properties, 33a-34a, 45a, 384a-385a
- magnetobiochronology, 815b, 836b-837b
- morphology, 7a-8a
- navigation, 45a, 47a, 48a-85a, 87a, 88a
- objectives, 13a, 377a-378a, 394a
- ocean particulate fluxes, 109a-110a, 114a
- operations, 380a
- organic carbon, 113b, 378b  
glacial constraints, 388b
- organic geochemistry, 34a-35a, 385a-387a, 395a
- pack ice coverage, 110a, 112a-113a
- paleoclimatic background, 9a-10a, 13a
- palynology, 384a, 941b, 942b-943b
- permeability, 152b, 154b
- physical properties, 37a-38a, 389a, 390a-392a, 395a  
geotechnical units G1-G3, 390a-391a  
shipboard analysis, 147b-149b, 164b
- phytoplankton, 388a, 390a
- planktonic foraminifers, 382a-383a, 814b, 816b
- oxygen isotopes, 249b
- plant pigments, 118a-120a
- prograding sequence, 876b
- radiolarians, 44a, 814b, 816b, 817b
- redox and carbon flux data, 402b
- Rock-Eval pyrolysis, 35a, 386a-387a, 388a, 409b
- salinity, 107a
- sediment classification, 21a
- sediment composition, 81b-84b, 383b-384b
- sedimentation rate, 384a, 401b-404b
- seismic stratigraphy, 9a, 11a, 12a, 392a-394a  
correlation, Site 742, 446a  
reflection profiling, 7b, 10b, 25b, 36b-37b, 45a, 86a, 96a, 106a  
units I-II, 392a-393a
- seismic velocity log, 33b-34b
- shear strength, 154b-156b
- sonobuoy seismic recording, 28b-29b, 45a-46a, 107a, 378a-380a
- stable isotopes, 114a-115a
- steroid hydrocarbons, 422b
- structural features, 17b-18b
- sulfate, sedimentation rate and, 402b
- sulfur content, 113b
- surface-water masses, 872b
- temperature, 107a
- triterpenoid hydrocarbons, 421b
- velocity, 46a, 107a
- wind and weather summary, 388a
- Site 742
- acoustic units PS.1-PS.6, 7b-13b, 27b-28b  
areal distribution, 13b-17b  
lithostratigraphic correlation, 99b-101b
- aliphatic hydrocarbons, 418b-423b
- alkalinity, 388b-389b
- ammonia  
sedimentation rate and, 402b-403b
- amphibolite facies, 453a
- Atterberg limits, 150b-151b
- basement description convention, 23a-24a
- bathymetry, 11a, 45a, 78b
- bedrock topography, 64b
- benthic foraminifers, 413a
- biogenic sediments, 112b-113b, 874b
- biogenic silica fluxes, 114a
- biogeography, 874b
- biology and oceanography, 35a-37a
- biostratigraphy, 24a, 26a-33a, 413a-415a, 845b
- calcareous nannofossils, 413a, 477b, 814b, 816b
- calcium/magnesium ratio, 420a
- carbonate, 378b  
thermodynamic modeling, 389b-391b
- Chaetoceros* resting spores, 601b, 604b
- clasts  
metamorphic, 137b, 138b  
provenance, 138b-139b  
sedimentary, 135b, 137b  
shapes, 97b
- clay mineralogy, 84b, 86b, 113b-114b, 874b
- coal-bearing sediments, 57b-60b
- combustible carbon and nitrogen  
stable isotopic fractionation, 115a, 117a
- core handling, 15a-17a
- coring summary, 402a
- CID profile, 109a, 110a
- data processing and availability, 23b-24b
- density-porosity relationship, 281b
- depositional environment, 448a-451a  
glacial, 18b-20b
- diamictites, 120b-121b
- diamicts, 88b-89b, 107b  
grain fabrics, 91b-92b
- diatoms, 413a-414a, 605b  
analytical methods, 646b-648b  
chlorophyll *a* and density of, 653b, 659b  
distribution patterns, 651b-655b, 661b-663b  
empty/full ratio, 655b, 656b, 657b, 663b, 670b-671b  
integrated abundances, 648b-651b, 652b, 664b  
phytoplankton vs. sediments, 668b-673b  
reworking, 744b  
spring blooms, 671b-672b  
standing stations, 655b-660b, 664b  
in surface sediments, 425a  
zonation, 551b-557b, 816b-817b
- dikes, 24a, 44a
- drifting sediment trap deployments, 111a
- drilling deformation, 15a, 17a, 19a-20a, 403a
- erosion, ice thickness and, 178b-179b
- Eucampia antarctica*  
distribution, sediment and phytoplankton, 675b-676b, 678b  
morphology, summer vs. winter stages, 676b-677b, 678b-679b  
size relationships, 677b-678b, 680b
- extrusives, 24a, 44a
- fecal pellets, 670b-671b
- flat-lying sequence, 107b, 876b
- geographic setting, 80b-81b
- geological evolution, 20b-22b
- geological setting, 5b-7b, 8a-9a, 46b, 58b, 79b, 80b-81b, 133b, 170b, 375b-376b, 377b
- geophysical logs, 177b, 270b
- glacial history, 78b-80b, 115b-122b, 180b, 875b-877b, 880b-888b  
Miocene-Pliocene transition, 248b-249b
- glacial sediments, solute diffusion, 387b-388b
- glacial transport, 71b-73b
- glaciation  
deep-sea hiatus association, 874b-875b  
isotopic evidence, 869b-870b  
onset, 201b  
pollen record, 873b-875b  
sediment record, 870b-873b
- glaciogenic sediments  
consolidation, 151b-152b, 155b-157b, 174b-176b  
depositional environment, 114b-115b  
genetic classification, 22a-23a, 101b, 103b
- glaciomarine deposition, 80b
- grain orientation, 99b, 105b
- grain-size distribution, 81b, 149b-150b  
diamictites, 120b-121b  
by facies type, 94b  
gravel, 82b
- granular sediment classification, 21a-22a, 23a, 43a-44a
- granulite facies, 453a-454a  
gravel, 82b  
clast petrography, 452a-453a
- greenschist to epidote-amphibolite facies, 453a
- hinterland geology, 64b-68b
- hydrocarbon gases, 34a, 420a-421a, 422a, 423a
- hydrogen isotopes, 387b
- ice grounding, 452a
- ice loading events, 176b, 178b, 179b-181b, 885b-886b
- ice-rafted debris, 73b-74b, 873b, 886b
- inorganic carbon, 423a
- inorganic geochemistry, 35a, 415a, 418a-420a
- interstitial-water geochemistry, 377b-378b, 385b, 418a, 419a  
high-resolution sampling technique, 376b  
major cation concentrations, 380b, 391b  
solute distribution, 387b
- Lambert Glacier-Amery Ice Shelf System  
flow pattern and particle paths, 70b-71b  
ice dynamics, 62b-64b  
structural glaciology, 68b-70b
- lithofacies, 86b, 88b-92b, 103b, 105b, 107b, 110b
- lithologic column, 271b
- lithology  
log-inferred, 279b-283b, 285b-286b
- lithostratigraphy, 93b, 126b-127b, 269b, 402a-413a, 448a-451a, 877b  
hiatuses, 95b, 97b, 99b  
lithologic Units I-VI, 402a-412a  
mixed facies Unit III, 108b  
mudstone Subunit VIA, 111b
- living bacteria, 687b-689b
- location, 6b, 135b, 264b, 300b, 376b, 397a, 417b, 428b, 468b, 513b, 647b, 668b, 751b, 814b, 871b
- logging, 39a-40a, 451a  
correlation, Site 739, 442a  
operations, 435a-436a  
summary, 455a-458a  
synthetic seismogram, 40a  
units 1-4, 281b-283b, 436a-437a
- magnetic properties, 33a-34a, 45a, 415a, 416a-417a, 451a, 769b, 770b  
lithologic correlation, 759b-760b, 768b
- magnetobiochronology, 815b, 837b-838b, 843b
- magnetostratigraphy, 845b
- mineralogy, lithologic correlation, 282b-283b, 284b
- morphology, 7a-8a
- navigation, 45a, 47a, 48a-85a, 87a, 88a
- objectives, 13a, 397a-398a
- ocean particulate fluxes, 109a-110a, 114a
- opal, 84b
- operations, 400a, 402a
- organic carbon, 113b, 378b  
glacial constraints, 388b
- organic geochemistry, 34a-35a, 420a-422a, 423a, 424a
- oxygen isotopes, 387b
- pack ice coverage, 110a, 112a-113a
- paleoclimatic background, 9a-10a, 13a
- palynology, 414a-415a, 941b-942b, 943b-944b
- permeability, 152b, 154b
- physical properties, 37a-38a, 425a-435a, 451a

## SITE INDEX

- geotechnical units G1–G6, 426a, 428a  
 lithologic correlation, 146b  
 shipboard analysis, 147b–149b, 164b–166b  
 phytoplankton, 423a, 425a  
 planktonic foraminifers, 413a, 814b, 816b  
 plant pigments, 118a–120a  
 porosity, 274b  
 prograding sequence, 876b, 880b  
 radiolarians, 44a, 414a, 814b, 816b, 817b  
 redox and carbon flux data, 402b  
 Rock-Eval pyrolysis, 35a, 380b, 422a, 424a, 426a  
 salinity, 107a  
 sand/mud ratio, 95b  
 sediment classification, 21a  
 sediment composition, 81b–84b, 385b  
 sedimentary succession, 105b  
 sedimentation rate, 401b–404b, 415a  
 seismic stratigraphy, 9a, 11a, 12a  
   correlation, Sites 739 and 741, 446a–447a  
   reflection profiling, 7b, 10b, 36b–37b, 45a, 86a, 97a–99a, 106a  
   units I–VI, 443a–446a, 451a–452a  
 seismic structures, 446a  
 seismic velocity log, 29b–30b, 34b–35b  
 shear strength, 154b–156b  
 slumping, 112b  
 sonobuoy seismic recording, 45a–46a, 107a, 398a–410a, 401a, 447a  
   refraction data, 28b–29b  
 steroid hydrocarbons, 422b  
 stratigraphic intervals, 119b  
 stratigraphic summary, 878b  
 structural features, 17b–18b  
 sulfate, sedimentation rate and, 402b  
 sulfur content, 113b  
 summary stratigraphic log, 101b, 386b  
 surface-water masses, 872b  
 synthetic seismogram, 437a–443a  
 temperature, 107a  
 thermal conductivity, 428a, 431a  
 triterpenoid hydrocarbons, 421b  
 velocity, 46a, 107a  
 wind and weather summary, 426a
- Site 743  
 acoustic units PS.1–PS.6, 7b–13b, 27b–28b  
   areal distribution, 13b–17b  
   lithostratigraphic correlation, 99b–101b  
 alkalinity, 388b–389b  
 ammonia, sedimentation rate and, 402b–403b  
 Atterberg limits, 150b–151b  
 basement description convention, 23a–24a  
 bathymetry, 11a, 45a, 78b  
 bedrock topography, 64b  
 benthic foraminifers, 465a  
 biogenic sediments, 112b–113b, 874b  
 biogeography, 874b  
 biology and oceanography, 35a–37a  
 biostratigraphy, 24a, 26a–33a, 465a  
 calcareous nannofossils, 477b, 814b, 816b  
 carbon isotopes, 740b, 742b  
 carbonate, 378b  
   thermodynamic modeling, 389b–391b  
*Chaetoceros* resting spores, 601b  
 clasts  
   provenance, 138b–139b  
   sedimentary, 135b, 137b  
 clay mineralogy, 84b, 86b, 113b–114b, 874b  
 coal-bearing sediments, 57b–60b  
 core handling, 15a–17a  
 CTD profile, 109a, 110a  
 data processing and availability, 23b–24b  
 depositional environment, 475a  
 diamicrites, 120b–121b  
 diamicts, 88b–89b  
 diatoms, 465a  
   analytical methods, 646b–648b  
   chlorophyll *a* and density of, 653b, 659b  
   distribution patterns, 651b–655b, 661b–663b  
   empty/full ratio, 655b, 656b, 657b, 663b  
   integrated abundances, 648b–651b, 652b, 664b  
   phytoplankton vs. sediments, 668b–673b  
   spring blooms, 671b–672b  
   standing stations, 655b–660b, 664b  
   zonation, 551b–557b, 816b–817b  
 dikes, 24a, 44a  
 drilling deformation, 15a, 17a, 19a–20a, 461a–462a  
 erosion, ice thickness and, 178b–179b  
*Eucampia antarctica*  
   distribution, sediment and phytoplankton, 675b–676b, 678b  
   morphology, summer vs. winter stages, 676b–677b, 678b–679b  
   size relationships, 677b–678b, 680b  
 extrusives, 24a, 44a  
 flat-lying sequence, 107b  
 geographic setting, 80b–81b  
 geological evolution, 20b–22b  
 geological setting, 5b–7b, 8a–9a, 46b, 58b, 79b, 80b–81b, 133b, 170b, 375b–376b, 377b  
 geophysical logs, 177b  
 glacial history, 78b–80b, 115b–122b, 180b, 875b–877b, 880b–888b  
 glacial sediments, solute diffusion, 387b–388b  
 glacial transport, 71b–73b  
 glaciation  
   deep-sea hiatus association, 874b–875b  
   isotopic evidence, 869b–870b  
   pollen record, 873b–875b  
   sediment record, 870b–873b  
 glaciogenic sediments  
   consolidation, 151b–152b, 155b–157b, 174b–176b  
   depositional environment, 114b–115b  
   genetic classification, 22a–23a, 101b, 103b  
 glaciomarine deposition, 80b  
 grain-size distribution, 81b, 149b–150b  
 diamicrites, 120b–121b  
   by facies type, 94b  
 granular sediment classification, 21a–22a, 23a, 43a–44a  
 hinterland geology, 64b–68b  
 hydrocarbon gases, 34a, 466a  
 ice loading events, 176b, 178b, 179b–181b, 885b–886b  
 ice-rafted debris, 73b–74b, 873b, 886b  
 inorganic carbon, 466a  
 inorganic geochemistry, 35a, 465a–466a  
 interstitial-water geochemistry, 377b–378b, 385b–387b, 466a  
   high-resolution sampling technique, 376b  
   major cation concentrations, 380b, 391b  
 Lambert Glacier–Amery Ice Shelf System  
   flow pattern and particle paths, 70b–71b  
   ice dynamics, 62b–64b  
   structural glaciology, 68b–70b  
 lithofacies, 86b, 88b–92b, 103b, 105b, 107b  
 lithostratigraphy, 95b, 128b, 460a–465a, 485a  
   hiatuses, 95b, 97b, 99b  
   lithologic Units I–III, 462a  
 location, 6b, 135b, 300b, 376b, 428b, 459a, 468b, 513b, 647b, 668b, 751b, 814b, 871b  
 logging, 39a–40a  
   synthetic seismogram, 40a  
 magnetic properties, 33a–34a, 45a, 465a  
 magnetobiochronology, 815b, 846b  
 mollusk shells, 740b  
 morphology, 7a–8a  
 navigation, 45a, 47a, 48a–85a, 87a, 89a  
 objectives, 13a, 459a–460a  
 operations, 460a, 474a–475a  
 organic carbon, 113b, 378b  
   glacial constraints, 388b  
 organic geochemistry, 34a–35a, 466a, 467a, 475a  
 oxygen isotopes, 740b, 742b  
 pack ice coverage, 110a, 112a–113a  
 paleoclimatic background, 9a–10a, 13a  
 permeability, 152b, 154b  
 physical properties, 37a–38a, 468a–473a, 475a  
   geotechnical units G1–G3, 469a–470a  
   lithologic correlation, 146b  
   shipboard analysis, 147b–149b, 166b–167b  
 phytoplankton, 466a–468a  
 planktonic foraminifers, 465a, 814b, 816b  
 prograding sequence, 459a, 474a, 876b  
 radiolarians, 44a, 814b, 816b, 817b  
 redox and carbon flux data, 402b  
 Rock-Eval pyrolysis, 35a, 466a, 468a, 469a  
 sediment classification, 21a  
 sediment composition, 81b–84b, 385b  
 sedimentation rate, 401b–404b  
 seismic stratigraphy, 9a, 11a, 12a, 475a  
   reflection profiling, 7b, 10b, 36b–37b, 45a, 86a, 100a–101a, 106a  
   units I–II, 473a  
 shear strength, 154b–156b  
 sonobuoy seismic recording, 28b–29b, 45a–46a, 460a  
 structural features, 17b–18b  
 sulfate, sedimentation rate and, 402b  
 sulfur content, 113b  
 surface-water masses, 872b  
 thermal conductivity, 470a, 473a  
 velocity, 46a  
 wind and weather summary, 469a
- Site 744  
 ammonia  
   pore waters, 395b  
   sedimentation rate and, 402b–403b  
 authigenic silicate formation, 218b–219b  
 barite, 217b–218b  
 basement description convention, 23a–24a  
 bathymetry, 6a, 45a, 349b  
 bathythermograph, 494a  
 benthic foraminifers, 486a–487a, 614b–615b, 618b  
   comparison, Site 738, 486a  
   paleoenvironmental factors, 622b  
   vertical ranges, 619b  
 biogenic sediments, 874b  
 biogenic silica, 884b  
 biogeography, 874b  
 biology and oceanography, 35a–37a  
 biostratigraphic datum levels, 826b–828b  
 Paleogene, 830b  
 biostratigraphy, 24a, 26a–33a, 484a–488a, 824b, 825b  
 calcareous nannofossils, 474b–476b, 482b, 484a, 503a, 888b  
   magnetostratigraphic correlation, 475b  
   zonation, 814b, 816b  
 calcium, pore water, 397b–398b  
 calcium carbonate, 898b–899b  
 carbon isotopes  
   Eocene–Miocene, 709b, 936b–939b  
   Eocene–Oligocene transition, 710b–712b  
   foraminifers, 696b, 698b–699b

- Oligocene deep-water association, 712b-714b  
 Paleocene-Eocene, 698b, 704b-708b  
 paleoenvironmental implications, 714b-715b  
 surface- to intermediate-water gradients, 697b, 704b, 709b-710b  
 carbonate, 187b, 189b-190b, 367b, 935b  
 carbonate carbon, 493a-494a  
*Chaetoceros* resting spores, 601b, 604b  
 chronostratigraphy, 437b-438b  
 clay mineralogy, 114b, 194b, 874b  
 environmental implications, 199b-200b  
 Eocene, 882b  
 Oligocene, 884b  
 source, 198b-199b  
 core handling, 15a-17a  
 coring summary, 480a  
 diatoms, 487a-488a, 559b, 564b-573b, 605b  
 magnetostratigraphic correlation, 586b-587b  
 stratigraphic recovery, 573b, 574b  
 in surface sediments, 494a-495a  
 zonation, 551b-557b, 816b-817b  
 dikes, 24a, 44a  
 drifting sediment trap deployments, 111a  
 drilling deformation, 15a, 17a, 19a-20a  
*Eucampia antarctica*  
 distribution, sediment and phytoplankton, 675b-676b, 678b  
 morphology, summer vs. winter stages, 676b-677b, 678b-679b  
 size relationships, 677b-678b, 680b  
 extrusives, 24a, 44a  
 feldspar, 217b  
 geochemical logs, 911b, 925b, 928b  
 geographic setting, 5a  
 geological evolution, 7a  
 geological setting, 353b  
 glacial history, 201b-202b, 248b  
 microfossil assemblage changes, 884b  
 glaciation  
 deep-sea hiatus association, 874b-875b  
 isotopic evidence, 869b-870b  
 onset, 201b  
 pollen record, 873b-875b  
 sediment record, 870b-873b  
 glaciogenic sediments  
 genetic classification, 22a-23a  
 grain-size distribution  
 nonbiogenic matter, 191b, 193b, 207b-208b  
 granular sediment classification, 21a-22a, 23a, 43a-44a  
 heat flow, 499a  
 hydrocarbon gases, 34a, 491a  
 ice loading events, 885b-886b  
 ice rafting, 195b, 197b-198b  
 ice-rafted debris, 120b, 873b, 882b, 884b, 886b  
 inorganic carbon, 493a-494a, 906b  
 inorganic geochemistry, 35a, 490a-491a  
 interstitial-water geochemistry, 367b, 369b, 372b-373b, 491a, 492a  
 high-resolution sampling technique, 348b, 393b-399b, 903b  
 major cation concentrations, 351b, 369b, 931b  
 solute distribution, 368b  
 lithology, 187b, 696b  
 lithostratigraphy, 213b-214b, 479a-484a, 502a-503a, 771b-772b, 935b  
 lithologic Units I-II, 480a, 482a-484a  
 Miocene hiatuses, 936b  
 living bacteria, 687b-689b  
 location, 185b, 186b, 212b, 300b, 324b, 350b, 376b, 428b, 468b, 513b, 694b, 714b, 731b, 751b, 814b  
 logging, 39a-40a  
 synthetic seismogram, 40a  
 magnesium, pore water, 395b, 397b  
 magnetic properties, 33a-34a, 45a, 488a-490a, 503a, 783b-794b  
 alternating-field demagnetization, 772b, 773b-780b  
 susceptibility, 34a  
 magnetic susceptibility logs, 895b, 896b-897b, 898b  
 magnetobiochronology, 815b, 819b-822b  
 magnetostratigraphy, 824b, 825b  
 biostratigraphic correlation, 781b-782b  
 Paleogene, 830b  
 polarity reversals, 772b, 781b  
 subchron boundaries, 826b-828b  
 mineralogy, 215b-217b  
 nannofossil-diatom ooze transition, 195b, 202b, 503a  
 navigation, 45a, 47a, 48a-85a, 87a, 89a  
 objectives, 478a  
 ocean particulate fluxes, 109a-110a, 114a  
 opal, 190b, 218b, 882b  
 operations, 478a-479a  
 organic carbon, 113b, 190b, 367b, 906b  
 organic geochemistry, 34a-35a, 491a, 493a, 503a  
 oxygen isotopes, 826b-828b  
 comparison, low- and mid-latitude sites, 713b  
 deep-water association, 712b-714b  
 Eocene, 882b  
 Eocene-Holocene latitudinal gradient, 707b-708b  
 Eocene-Oligocene transition, 708b-709b, 710b-712b  
 foraminifers, 696b, 698b-699b  
 Neogene, 887b, 936b-939b  
 Oligocene, 712b-714b, 884b  
 Paleocene, 698b, 704b-708b  
 paleoenvironmental implications, 714b-715b  
 surface- to intermediate-water gradients, 697b, 704b, 709b-710b  
 pack ice coverage, 110a, 112a-113a  
 physical properties, 37a-38a, 495a-500a, 501a, 503a  
 geophysical units G1-G2, 495a  
 phytoplankton, 493a-494a  
 planktonic foraminifers, 431b, 435b-437b, 485a-486a, 814b, 816b  
 plant pigments, 118a-120a  
 preglacial conditions, 200b-201b  
 quartz, 217b  
 radiolarians, 488a, 519b  
 evolutionary lineages, 529b-531b  
 Neogene, 522b  
 Oligocene, 523b  
 Oligocene/Miocene boundary, 529b  
 Paleogene datum events, 527b  
 paleomagnetic correlation, 530b, 531b  
 systematics, 531b-537b  
 zonation, 44a, 814b, 816b, 817b  
 redox and carbon flux data, 402b  
 Rock-Eval pyrolysis, 35a  
 sediment classification, 21a  
 sediment composition, 187b-190b, 204b-205b, 367b  
 environmental implications, 194b-195b  
 nonbiogenic matter, 190b  
 sedimentation rate, 401b-404b, 490a  
 seismic stratigraphy  
 reflection profiling, 45a, 86a, 102a, 106a  
 units I-IV, 500a-501a  
 silica, pore water, 398b  
 silicoflagellates, 933b-934b  
 sonobuoy seismic recording, 45a-46a, 47a, 479a  
 strontium isotopes, 826b-828b  
 foraminifer preservation, 732b-733b  
 Oligocene-Miocene, 733b-736b  
 Paleogene, 830b  
 sulfate  
 pore waters, 398b-399b  
 sedimentation rate and, 402b  
 surface-water masses, 872b  
 tectonic history, 5a, 7a  
 temperature, 499a, 500a  
 terrigenous clay, 197b, 209b-210b  
 thermal conductivity, 500a  
 velocity, 46a  
 water content, 906b  
 wind and weather summary, 494a  
 X-ray diffraction, 223b
- Site 745  
 ammonia  
 pore waters, 395b  
 sedimentation rate and, 402b-403b  
 ash layers  
 geochemistry, 326b, 328b-333b  
 petrography, 325b  
 sources, 329b, 333b  
 basement description convention, 23a-24a  
 bathymetry, 6a, 45a, 349b  
 bathythermograph, 525a  
 benthic foraminifers, 514a  
 biogenic sediments, 874b  
 biogeography, 874b  
 biology and oceanography, 35a-37a  
 biostratigraphic datum levels, 819b  
 biostratigraphy, 24a, 26a-33a, 514a-516a, 530a  
 bottom current influence, 530a  
 calcareous nannofossils, 514a, 814b, 816b  
 calcium, pore water, 397b-398b  
 calcium/magnesium ratio, 522a  
 carbonate, 369b  
 carbonate critical depth, 230b  
*Chaetoceros* resting spores, 601b, 604b  
 clasts, 257b, 530a  
 clay mineralogy, 237b, 242b, 244b, 874b  
 source, 228b-229b  
 core handling, 15a-17a  
 coring summary, 510a  
 deep-water circulation, 232b  
 diatomaceous clay, 252b  
 diatoms, 514a-515a, 526a, 558b, 573b-575b, 576b, 605b  
 magnetostratigraphic correlation, 586b-587b  
 in surface sediments, 520a  
 zonation, 551b-557b, 816b-817b  
 dikes, 24a, 44a  
 downslope transport, 230b-231b  
 drilling deformation, 15a, 17a, 19a-20a, 508a-509a  
 environmental setting, 244b, 246b-247b  
*Eucampia antarctica*  
 distribution, sediment and phytoplankton, 675b-676b, 678b  
 morphology, summer vs. winter stages, 676b-677b, 678b-679b  
 size relationships, 677b-678b, 680b  
 extrusives, 24a, 44a  
 geochemical logs, 912b, 914b, 916b, 922b, 925b, 928b, 945b  
 geographic setting, 5a  
 geological evolution, 7a  
 geological setting, 353b  
 glacial history, 247b-249b  
 glaciation  
 deep-sea hiatus association, 874b-875b  
 isotopic evidence, 869b-870b



## SITE INDEX

- pollen record, 873b-875b  
 sediment record, 870b-873b  
 glaciogenic sediments  
   genetic classification, 22a-23a  
 glass geochemistry, 337b-343b  
 grain-size distribution, 227b-228b, 229b  
   tephra layers, 328b  
   terrigenous component, 236b  
 granular sediment classification, 21a-22a, 23a, 43a-44a  
 gravel, 243b  
 hydrocarbon gases, 34a, 519a  
 ice rafting, 195b, 231b-232b, 530a  
 ice-rafted debris, 120b, 247b, 873b  
 inorganic carbon, 522a, 906b  
 inorganic geochemistry, 35a, 516a-518a  
 interstitial-water geochemistry, 369b-371b, 372b-373b, 520a, 521a  
   high-resolution sampling technique, 348b, 393b-399b, 903b  
   major cation concentrations, 351b, 371b, 931b  
   solute distribution, 370b  
 lithostratigraphy, 508a-514a, 530a  
   lithologic Unit I, 509a-513a  
 location, 226b, 239b, 300b, 324b, 350b, 376b, 428b, 468b, 505a, 513b, 751b, 814b  
 logging, 39a-40a  
   synthetic seismogram, 40a  
 magnesium, pore water, 395b, 397b  
 magnetic properties, 33a-34a, 45a, 516a, 517a, 518a, 752b-753b, 754b, 757b, 761b  
   susceptibility, 34a  
 magnetic susceptibility logs, 895b, 900b-901b  
 magnetobiochronology, 815b, 817b-818b, 820b  
 magnetostratigraphy, 752b-753b, 756b, 760b  
   subchron boundaries, 819b  
 navigation, 45a, 47a, 48a-85a, 89a  
 objectives, 7a, 505a-506a  
 operations, 507a, 538a  
 organic carbon, 369b, 906b  
 organic geochemistry, 34a-35a, 518a-519a, 522a, 523a, 530a  
 oxidation-reduction potential, 371b  
 oxygen isotopes, 887b  
 physical properties, 37a-38a, 520a, 522a-525a, 527a-530a, 532a  
 phytoplankton, 519a-520a  
 planktonic foraminifers, 514a, 814b, 816b  
 productivity, 229b-230b  
 quartz, 237b  
 radiolarians, 515a-516a, 516b, 519b-521b, 524b-526b  
   evolutionary lineages, 529b-531b  
   Miocene-Holocene datum events, 525b  
   systematics, 531b-537b  
   zonation, 44a, 814b, 816b, 817b  
 redox and carbon flux data, 402b  
 Rock-Eval pyrolysis, 35a, 519a, 523a, 524a  
 salinity, 107a  
 sediment classification, 21a  
 sediment composition, 227b, 235b, 254b-256b, 369b  
   glacial/interglacial cycles, 240b, 241b  
 sedimentary cycles, 226b-229b  
   origin, 229b-232b  
 sedimentation rate, 401b-404b, 516a  
 seismic stratigraphy, 525a-526a, 530a  
   reflection profiling, 45a, 86a, 103a-104a, 106a  
 silica, pore water, 398b  
 sonobuoy seismic recording, 45a-46a, 107a, 506a, 507a, 508a, 509a, 534a, 537a-538a  
 stratigraphic column, 327b  
 sulfate
- pore waters, 398b-399b  
 sedimentation rate and, 402b  
 surface-water masses, 872b  
 tectonic history, 5a, 7a  
 temperature, 107a, 524a, 533a  
 tephra, geochronology, 336b  
 terrigenous clay, 237b, 245b, 259b-260b  
 terrigenous sand fraction, 229b  
 terrigenous sediment  
   grain-size distribution, 240b, 242b, 243b, 258a  
   thermal conductivity, 524a  
   total alkali vs. silica, 333b, 334b  
   velocity, 46a, 107a  
   water content, 906b  
   wind and weather summary, 525a
- Site 746  
 ammonia, pore water, 395b  
 ash layers  
   petrography, 325b  
   geochemistry, 326b, 328b-333b  
   sources, 329b, 333b  
 basement description convention, 23a-24a  
 bathymetry, 6a, 45a, 349b  
 biogenic sediments, 874b  
 biogeography, 874b  
 biology and oceanography, 35a-37a  
 biostratigraphic datum levels, 822b  
 biostratigraphy, 24a, 26a-33a, 542a-544a, 821b  
 calcareous nannofossils, 476b, 542a, 888b  
   zonation, 814b, 816b  
 calcium, pore water, 397b-398b  
 carbonate, 369b  
 carbonate critical depth, 230b  
 clasts, 257b  
 clay mineralogy, 242b, 244b, 874b  
   source, 228b-229b  
 core handling, 15a-17a  
 deep-water circulation, 232b  
 diatomaceous clay, 252b-253b  
 diatoms, 542a-543a, 575b, 578b-579b  
   magnetostratigraphic correlation, 586b-587b  
   stratigraphic recovery, 580b  
   zonation, 551b-557b, 816b-817b  
 dikes, 24a, 44a  
 downslope transport, 230b-231b  
 drilling deformation, 15a, 17a, 19a-20a  
 environmental setting, 244b, 246b-247b  
*Eucampia antarctica*  
   distribution in plankton, 675b-676b  
   distribution, sediment and phytoplankton, 678b  
   morphology, summer vs. winter stages, 676b-677b, 678b-679b  
   sexual cycle, 679b-680b  
   size relationships, 677b-678b  
 extrusives, 24a, 44a  
 feldspar, 237b  
 geochemical logs, 912b, 914b, 916b, 922b, 925b, 928b, 946b  
 geographic setting, 5a  
 geological evolution, 7a  
 geological setting, 353b  
 glacial history, 247b-249b  
 glaciation  
   deep-sea hiatus association, 874b-875b  
   isotopic evidence, 869b-870b  
   pollen record, 873b-875b  
   sediment record, 870b-873b  
 glaciogenic sediments  
   genetic classification, 22a-23a  
   glass geochemistry, 337b-343b  
   grain-size distribution, 227b-228b
- granular sediment classification, 21a-22a, 23a, 43a-44a  
 gravel, 244b  
 hydrocarbon gases, 34a, 545a  
 ice rafting, 195b, 231b-232b, 541a-542a  
 ice-rafted debris, 120b, 247b, 873b  
 inorganic carbon, 548a, 906b  
 inorganic geochemistry, 35a, 544a-545a  
 interstitial-water geochemistry, 369b-371b, 372b-373b, 547a  
   high-resolution sampling technique, 348b, 393b-399b, 903b  
   major cation concentrations, 351b, 371b, 931b  
   solute distribution, 370b  
 lithostratigraphy, 550a  
 location, 226b, 239b, 300b, 324b, 350b, 376b, 428b, 468b, 513b, 751b, 814b  
 logging, 39a-40a  
   synthetic seismogram, 40a  
 magnesium, pore water, 395b, 397b  
 magnetic properties, 33a-34a, 45a, 544a, 545a, 546a, 547a, 753b, 756b, 757b  
 magnetobiochronology, 815b, 818b-819b, 823b, 843b  
 magnetostratigraphy, 550a-551a, 754b, 755b, 760b, 821b  
   subchron boundaries, 822b  
 navigation, 45a, 47a, 48a-85a, 89a  
 objectives, 7a, 537a  
 organic carbon, 369b, 906b  
 organic geochemistry, 34a-35a, 545a, 548a, 551a  
 oxidation-reduction potential, 371b  
 oxygen isotopes, 887b  
 physical properties, 37a-38a, 545a-548a, 549a, 550a  
 planktonic foraminifers, 814b, 816b  
 productivity, 229b-230b  
 radiolarians, 526b-527b, 543a-544a  
   evolutionary lineages, 529b-531b  
   Miocene-Holocene datum events, 525b  
   systematics, 531b-537b  
   zonation, 44a, 814b, 816b, 817b  
 Rock-Eval pyrolysis, 35a  
 sea-surface temperature, 550a-553a  
 sediment classification, 21a  
 sediment composition, 227b, 256b, 369b, 551a  
   glacial/interglacial cycles, 240b, 242b  
 sedimentary cycles, 226b-229b  
   origin, 229b-232b  
 sedimentation rate, 544a  
 seismic stratigraphy, 539a, 548a  
   reflection profiling, 45a, 86a  
 silica, pore water, 398b  
 sonobuoy seismic recording, 45a-46a  
 stratigraphic column, 327b  
 sulfate, pore water, 398b-399b  
 surface-water masses, 872b  
 tectonic history, 5a, 7a  
 terrigenous clay, 246b, 260b  
 terrigenous sand fraction, 229b  
 terrigenous sediment  
   grain-size distribution, 240b, 242b, 244b, 259b  
 total alkali vs. silica, 334b  
 velocity, 46a  
 water content, 906b
- Site 747  
*Globigerina euapertura*  
   last appearance datum, 437b  
*Globorotalia zealandica*  
   last appearance datum, 436b  
*Globoturborotalita labiacrassata*

last appearance datum, 437b  
inorganic carbon, 904b-905b  
lava, Cretaceous, 293b  
location, 293b  
objectives, 7a  
surface-water masses, 872b

## Site 748

*Globigerina euapertura*  
last appearance datum, 437b  
*Globoturborotalita labiacrassata*  
last appearance datum, 437b  
redox and carbon flux data, 402b  
*Subbotina linaperta*  
surface-water masses, 872b

## Site 749

location, 293b  
lava, Cretaceous, 293b

redox and carbon flux data, 402b  
surface-water masses, 872b

## Site 750

lava, Cretaceous, 293b  
location, 293b  
surface-water masses, 872b

## Site 751

carbonate concentration minima, 195b  
redox and carbon flux data, 402b  
surface-water masses, 872b

## Site 752

gray clay layer  
Cretaceous/Tertiary boundary, 849b  
redox and carbon flux data, 402b

## Site 753

redox and carbon flux data, 402b

## Site 754

redox and carbon flux data, 402b

## Site 756

redox and carbon flux data, 402b

## Site 757

redox and carbon flux data, 402b

## Site 758

redox and carbon flux data, 402b

## PALEONTOLOGICAL INDEX

*Abathomphalus mayaroensis* Total Range Zone, Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738, 452b, 459b  
*Abathomphalus mayaroensis* Zone, Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738, 250a  
*abisectus*, *Cyclicargolithus*  
Kerguelen-Heard Plateau N: Site 737, 489b  
first appearance datum, 177a  
*acarinata*, *Acarinina*, Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738, 443b  
*Acarinina bullbrooki* Interval Zone, Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738, 434b-435b  
*Acarinina collactea* Partial Range Zone, Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738, 435b  
*Acarinina matthewsae* Interval Zone, Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738, 435b  
*Acarinina mckannai* Interval Zone, Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738, 433b  
*Acarinina pentacamerata* Interval Subzone, Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738, 434b  
*Acarinina praepentacamerata* Interval Zone, Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738, 433b-434b  
*Acarinina primitiva* Interval Zone, Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738, 434b  
*Acarinina* sp., Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738, 443b  
*Acarinina* spp., Kerguelen Plateau S, stable isotopes, 69b, 707b  
*Acarinina wilcoxensis* Interval Zone, Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738, 434b  
*Actinocyclus fryxellae* Interval Zone  
Kerguelen Plateau, 553b, 555b-556b  
Kerguelen Plateau S: Site 744, 565b  
Kerguelen Sediment Ridge: Site 746, 575b  
Kerguelen-Heard Plateau N: Site 737, 559b  
*Actinocyclus ingens* Partial Range Zone  
Kerguelen Plateau, 551b  
Kerguelen Plateau S: Site 744, 565b  
Kerguelen Sediment Ridge: Site 745, 574b  
Kerguelen-Heard Plateau N: Site 736, 558b  
*Actinocyclus ingens-Denticulopsis maccollumii* Partial Range Zone  
Kerguelen Plateau, 556b  
Kerguelen Plateau S: Site 744, 565b  
Kerguelen-Heard Plateau N: Site 737, 556b  
*aculeata*, *Bulimina*  
Kerguelen Plateau, 622b

Kerguelen-Heard Plateau N: Site 736, 134a, 615b, 616b, 628b  
*alabamensis*, *Bifarina*, Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738, 464b  
*alata*, *Rhizosolenia*  
Prydz Bay: Site 739  
chains, 315a  
large diameter, 315a  
Prydz Bay: Site 742, 423a  
*alazanensis*, *Bulimina*, Kerguelen Plateau S: Site 744, 627b  
*alsatica*, *Turrilina*, Kerguelen Plateau S: Site 744, 614b, 715b  
*altus*, *Chiasmolithus*  
Kerguelen-Heard Plateau N: Site 737, 470b, 489b, 490b  
last occurrence, 833b  
Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738, last occurrence, 474b  
*Amauropsis*, Prydz Bay: Site 739, 131b  
*amekiensis*, *Cassigerinelloita*  
Kerguelen Plateau S, 439b  
Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738, 449b  
*Amphipyndax tylotus* Zone, Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738, 252a, 518b  
*amphitrite*, *Lithomelissa*, Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738, last common occurrence, 527b  
*amphitrite*, *Lychnocanoma*, Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738, first common occurrence, 527b  
*ampliapertura*, *Globigerina*, Kerguelen Plateau S: Site 744, last appearance datum, 486a  
*angiporoides*, *Subbotina*  
Kerguelen Plateau S: Site 744, 437b  
Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738, 447b  
*angulata*, *Nitzschia*, Kerguelen-Heard Plateau N: Site 737, 180a  
*angulosa*, *Trifarina*, Kerguelen-Heard Plateau N: Site 736, 615b  
*angustiumbilitata*, *Tenuitella*, Kerguelen Plateau S: Site 744, 449b  
*antarctica antarctica*, *Eucampia*  
Kerguelen-Heard Plateau N: Site 736, 682b  
summer vegetative stage, 684b, 685b  
winter growth stage, 683b  
Prydz Bay  
morphology, 676b

summer vegetative stage, 676b-677b, 679b  
*antarctica*, *Eucampia*  
Kerguelen Plateau S: Site 744, northern form, 493a-494a  
Kerguelen Sediment Ridge, glacial/interglacial cycles, 230b, 232b  
Kerguelen-Heard Plateau N: Site 737, living Pleistocene-Holocene, 194a  
Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738, 260a  
Prydz Bay  
integrated abundance, 678b  
morphology, 679b  
plankton vs. sediment concentration, 675b-676b, 678b  
sexual cycle, 679b-680b  
subspecies size relationships, 677b-678b, 680b  
vs. north Kerguelen Plateau, 679b  
winter growth stage, 678b-679b  
Prydz Bay: Site 739, southern form, 315a  
Prydz Bay: Site 740, winter forms, 364a, 365a, 369a  
Prydz Bay: Site 741, winter forms, 388a  
*antarctica*, *Martinotiella*, Kerguelen-Heard Plateau N: Site 736, 134a  
*antarctica*, *Prunopyle*, Kerguelen Sediment Ridge: Site 745, first occurrence, 521b  
*antarctica recta*, *Eucampia*  
Kerguelen-Heard Plateau N: Site 736  
summer vegetative stage, 685b  
winter growth stage, 683b  
Prydz Bay  
morphology, 676b  
summer vegetative stage, 677b, 679b  
*antarctica*, *Saccospyris*, Kerguelen-Heard Plateau N: Site 736, first common occurrence, 516b  
*antarctica*, *Triceraspyris*, first common occurrence  
Kerguelen Sediment Ridge: Site 745, 525b  
Kerguelen-Heard Plateau N: Site 736, 516b  
*antarcticus*, *Microachrydites*, Prydz Bay: Site 742, 415a  
*Antarctissa conradae* Zone  
Kerguelen Plateau S: Site 744, 488a  
Kerguelen-Heard Plateau N: Site 737, 181a, 518b  
*Antarctissa denticulata* Interval

## PALEONTOLOGICAL INDEX

- Kerguelen-Heard Plateau N: Site 736, 135a, 516b  
 Prydz Bay; Site 742, 414a  
*Antarctissa denticulata* Zone, Kerguelen Sediment Ridge: Site 745, 515a–516a, 519b  
*Antarctissa ewingi* interval, Prydz Bay: Site 742, 414a  
*anthoporus*, *Reinhardtites*, Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738, first occurrence, 474b  
*antillea*, *Orthomorphina*, Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738, 627b  
*antiquum*, *Eucyrtidium*, n. sp.  
 Kerguelen Plateau, 535b–536b  
 Kerguelen Plateau S: Site 744, 546b  
 Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738, first common occurrence, 529b  
*apanthesma*, *Acarinina*, Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738, 446b  
*apertus*, *Markalius*, Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738, 509b  
*Appendicisporites*- type spores, Prydz Bay: Site 741, 943b  
*apressus*, *Planorotalites*, Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738, 461b, 465b  
*araneaefera*, *Mitrocalpis*, Kerguelen-Heard Plateau N: Site 736, first common occurrence, 516b  
*archipilium*, *Dictyophimus*  
 Kerguelen Plateau S: Site 744, first common occurrence, 529b  
 Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738, first common occurrence, 527b  
*Archipilium* sp., Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738, 544b  
*arenacea*, *Miliammina*, Prydz Bay: Site 740, 357a  
*asperum*, *Calocyclus*  
 Kerguelen Plateau S: Site 744, 546b  
 Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738, last common occurrence, 527b–528b  
*atlanticum bulbosum*, *Chaetoceros*, Prydz Bay: Site 740, 601b  
*aurelia*, *Clathrocyclus*  
 Kerguelen Plateau, 544b  
 Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738, last common occurrence, 527b  
*australiformis*, *Planorotalites*  
 Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738, 448b  
 first appearance datum, 437b  
*australis*, *Archaeoglobigerina*, Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738, 461b, 463b
- babylonis*, *Lynchocanoma*, Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738, last common occurrence, 527b  
*barbadiensis*, *Discoaster*, Kerguelen-Heard Plateau N: Site 737, 177a, 493b  
*barbata*, *Centosphaera*, Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738, 867b  
*barboi*, *Rhizosolenia*  
 Kerguelen Sediment Ridge: Site 745, 574b  
 Kerguelen-Heard Plateau N: Site 736, last occurrence, 134a, 558b, 828b  
*barleanus*, *Melonis*, Kerguelen-Heard Plateau N: Site 736, 628b  
*barri*, *Globigerinatheka*, Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738, 449b  
*barronii*, *Nitzschia*  
 Kerguelen Sediment Ridge: Site 745, first occurrence, 818b  
 Kerguelen-Heard Plateau N: Site 737, 598b  
*beccariiiformis*, *Gavelinella*  
 Kerguelen Plateau S, stable isotopes, 69b  
 Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738, 455b, 858b
- last appearance datum, 437b  
 Benthic foraminifers  
 Antarctica, oxygen isotopes, 78b  
 Kerguelen Plateau  
 faunal change, Eocene/Oligocene boundary, 619b–620b  
 long-ranging species, 622b  
 Miocene productivity changes, 620b  
 paleoenvironmental factors, 616b, 619b–622b  
 sediment/water interface, 635b  
 Kerguelen Plateau S  
 stable isotopes, 694b, 704b–710b  
 stable isotopes, Eocene/Oligocene transition, 710b–712b  
 Kerguelen Plateau S: Site 744  
 abundance, 613b, 618b  
 analytical methods, 32a  
 Antarctic Circumpolar Current influence, 620b, 622b  
 assemblages 1–3, 486a–487a  
 assemblages 1–4, 614b–615b  
 bathyal-abyssal depositional environment, 615b  
 biostratigraphic summary, 485a  
 comparison, Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738, 487a, 615b, 620b  
 datum events, 31a  
 Eocene/Oligocene boundary, 614b, 615b  
 long stratigraphic ranges, 487a  
 Oligocene–Miocene hiatus, 487a  
 Oligocene–Miocene unconformity, 620b  
 radiolarian-nannofossil correlation, 530b  
 stable isotopes, 698b–699b, 936b–938b  
 strontium isotopes, 732b–736b  
 zonation, 26a–28a  
 Kerguelen Sediment Ridge: Site 745  
 analytical methods, 32a  
 biostratigraphy, 514a  
 datum events, 31a  
 zonation, 26a–28a  
 Kerguelen Sediment Ridge: Site 746  
 analytical methods, 32a  
 datum events, 31a  
 zonation, 26a–28a  
 Kerguelen-Heard Plateau N: Site 736  
 abundance, 612b–613b, 621b  
 analytical methods, 32a  
 biostratigraphy, 133a–134a, 615b  
 carbonate dissolution and organic supply, 616b, 620b  
 datum events, 31a  
 mid-bathyal water depth, 615b  
 planktonic/benthic ratio, 131a  
 upwelling and surface-water productivity, 156a  
 Weddell Sea–Heard Island comparison, 615b–616b  
 zonation, 26a–28a  
 Kerguelen-Heard Plateau N: Site 737  
 analytical methods, 32a  
 assemblages 1–4, 179a  
 biostratigraphic summary, 174a–176a  
 datum events, 31a  
 zonation, 26a–28a  
 Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738  
 abundance, 614b  
 analytical methods, 32a  
 Antarctic Circumpolar Current influence, 620b, 622b  
 assemblages 1–5, 250a–251a, 613b–614b  
 bathyal-abyssal depositional environment, 615b  
 biostratigraphic summary, 248a–249a
- comparison, Kerguelen Plateau S: Site 744, 487a, 615b, 620b  
 Cretaceous/Tertiary boundary, 455b, 857b–858b  
 Danian, 457b  
 datum events, 31a  
 Eocene/Oligocene boundary, 251a, 613b, 615b  
 Oligocene/Miocene unconformity, 613b, 620b  
 stable isotopes, 700b–703b  
 vertical ranges, 616b–617b  
 zonation, 26a–28a  
 Zones P18–P20, 251a  
 Prydz Bay  
 analytical methods, 32a  
 datum events, 31a  
 oxygen isotopes, 120b  
 zonation, 26a–28a  
 Prydz Bay: Site 739  
 biostratigraphy, 304a  
 sediment/water interface, 304a  
 Prydz Bay: Site 740, biostratigraphy, 356a  
 Prydz Bay: Site 741, biostratigraphy, 382a–383a  
 Prydz Bay: Site 742, biostratigraphy, 413a  
 Prydz Bay: Site 743, biostratigraphy, 465a  
*Biantholithus sparsus* Zone, Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738, 500b–501b  
*biconicum*, *Eucyrtidium*, nov. comb.  
 Kerguelen Plateau, 538b  
 Kerguelen Sediment Ridge: Site 745, last common occurrence, 525b  
*bicornis*, *Clathrocyclus*, last occurrence, 135a  
*bicornis*, *Cycladophora*  
 Kerguelen Sediment Ridge: Site 745, first common occurrence, 521b  
 Kerguelen-Heard Plateau N: Site 736, first common occurrence, 516b  
*bidens*, *Chiasmolithus*  
 Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738, 512b  
 first occurrence, 497b  
*bifax*, *Discoaster*, Kerguelen-Heard Plateau N: Site 737, 178a, 470b, 492b  
*bijugatus*, *Zygrhablithus*, Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738, 491b  
*bisecta filewiczii*, *Reticulofenestra*  
 Kerguelen Plateau S: Site 744, 491b  
 Kerguelen-Heard Plateau N: Site 737, 490b  
*bisecta*, *Reticulofenestra*  
 Kerguelen Plateau S: Site 744, 491b  
 last occurrence, 474b  
*Thalassiosira spinosa* correlation, 821b  
 Kerguelen-Heard Plateau N: Site 737, 490b  
 Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738, first occurrence, 472b  
*bisulcus*, *Prinsius*  
 Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738, 505b, 511b  
 first occurrence, 497b  
 paleobiogeographic pattern, 502b  
*Blackites spinosus* Zone, Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738, 472b, 822b  
*Bogorovia veniamini–Rocella gelida* Zones, Kerguelen-Heard Plateau N: Site 737, 180a  
*brassii*, *Nothofagus*  
 Prydz Bay: Site 741, 943b  
 Prydz Bay: Site 742, 944b  
*brazieri*, *Globoturborotalita*  
 Kerguelen Plateau S, 440b  
 Kerguelen Plateau S: Site 744, 437b, 447b  
*brevis*, *Subbotina*  
 Kerguelen Plateau S, 440b  
 Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738, 447b  
*broedermanni*, *Acarinina*, Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738, 444b

- bullbrooki*, *Acarinina*, Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738, 444b  
first appearance datum, 250a
- bulloides*, *Globigerina*  
Kerguelen-Heard Plateau N: Site 736, 132a  
Kerguelen-Heard Plateau N: Site 737, 178a
- bulloides*, *Sphaeroidina*, Kerguelen-Heard Plateau N: Site 736, 628b
- burckliana*, *Thalassiosira*  
Kerguelen Sediment Ridge: Site 746, 575b  
Kerguelen-Heard Plateau N: Site 737, 180a, 597b  
first appearance datum, 185a  
Prydz Bay: Site 739, 579b
- Calcareous nannofossils  
Kerguelen Plateau, zonation, 468b, 814b, 816b  
Kerguelen Plateau S: Site 744  
analytical methods, 31a–32a  
biostratigraphic summary, 485a  
biostratigraphy, 474b–476b, 484b, 824b  
combined CP17–CP19 zones, 484a  
datum events, 30a–31a, 482b  
Eocene/Oligocene boundary, 484a  
magnetostratigraphic correlation, 475b  
Oligocene/Miocene boundary, 474b, 484a  
radiolarian-foraminifer correlation, 530b  
Subzone CP15b, 484a  
zonation, 26a–28a  
Zone CP16, 484a  
Zones CN1–CN5a, 476b
- Kerguelen Sediment Ridge: Site 745  
analytical methods, 31a–32a  
biostratigraphy, 514a  
datum events, 30a–31a  
zonation, 26a–28a
- Kerguelen Sediment Ridge: Site 746, 542a  
analytical methods, 31a–32a  
biostratigraphy, 476b–477b  
datum events, 30a–31a  
zonation, 26a–28a
- Kerguelen-Heard Plateau N: Site 736  
analytical methods, 31a–32a  
biostratigraphy, 131a, 469b  
datum events, 30a–31a  
upwelling and productivity changes, 156a  
zonation, 26a–28a
- Kerguelen-Heard Plateau N: Site 737  
analytical methods, 31a–32a  
biostratigraphic summary, 174a–176a  
biostratigraphy, 177a–178a, 470b–471b  
datum events, 30a–31a, 482b  
disconformity, diatom-nannofossil ooze transition, 470b  
Eocene/Oligocene boundary, 177a–178a, 218a, 470b  
Oligocene–Miocene hiatus, 177a  
zonation, 26a–28a
- Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738  
analytical methods, 31a–32a  
biostratigraphic summary, 248a–249a  
biostratigraphy, 244a–247a  
Campanian–Maestrichtian, 474b  
combined CP2–CP3 zones, 473b  
combined CP6–CP7 zones, 473b  
combined CP10–CP11 zones, 473b  
Cretaceous/Tertiary boundary, 245a–247a, 455b, 473b, 497b, 500b, 502b, 851b, 856b–857b  
Danian, 501b, 508b  
datum events, 30a–31a, 482b  
Eocene hiatus, 244a  
Eocene/Oligocene boundary, 245a, 472b, 474b  
Maestrichtian high-latitude assemblage, 474b
- magnetostratigraphic correlation, 474b, 501b  
paleobiogeographic patterns, 502b, 503b  
Paleogene/Neogene boundary disconformity, 472b  
Pleistocene surface water influence, 472b  
polar ordination analysis, 502b, 504b  
relative abundance, 503b  
reworked Cretaceous species, 502b  
reworked species, 244a–245a  
Santonian, 474b  
Shannon–Weaver diversity values, 502b, 504b  
stratigraphic distribution patterns, 497b–500b  
Subzone CP1b, 473b  
water temperature influence, 472b, 481b  
zonation, 26a–28a, 500b–502b  
Zone CP1b, 246a  
Zone CP8, 473b  
Zone CP16, 474b  
Zone CP4, 473b  
Zone NC23, 497b  
Zones CP2–CP11, 245a  
Zones NC12–NC17, 247a  
Zones NC19b–NC23, 247a
- Prydz Bay  
analytical methods, 31a–32a  
biostratigraphy, 26a  
datum events, 30a–31a  
zonation, 26a–28a, 814b, 816b
- Prydz Bay: Site 739  
biostratigraphic summary, 481b  
biostratigraphy, 304a, 477b, 743b  
comparison, Kerguelen Plateau, 477b  
distribution, 478b–480b  
Paleocene, comparison, Weddell Sea, 481b  
reworked, 304a  
reworked Eocene, 477b
- Prydz Bay: Site 742  
biostratigraphy, 413a, 477b  
depositional environment, 113b
- californica*, *Rouxia*, Kerguelen-Heard Plateau N: Site 737, 596b
- calloptima*, *Anthocyrtella*  
Kerguelen Sediment Ridge: Site 745  
last appearance datum, 519b  
last common occurrence, 516a
- callosus*, *Dictyophimus*, Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738, first common occurrence, 527b
- callosus*, *Toweius*, Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738, 493b
- Calocyclus polyporos* Zone, Kerguelen Plateau S: Site 744, 488a
- Calocyclus semipolita* evolutionary lineage, Kerguelen Plateau, 529b–530b, 532b
- campanula*, *Cycladophora*, Kerguelen Plateau S: Site 744, first common occurrence, 529b
- campilacantha*, *Actinomma*, n. sp.  
Kerguelen Plateau, 533b  
Kerguelen Plateau S: Site 74, 543b
- carnarvonensis*, *Samlandia*, Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738, 631b–632b
- castracanei*, *Chaetoceros*, Kerguelen Sediment Ridge: Site 745, long chains, 520a
- Chaetoceros*  
Kerguelen Sediment Ridge: Site 745, 520a  
Prydz Bay, 672b  
Austral spring blooms, 661b  
resting spores, 679b
- Chaetoceros* sp.  
Kerguelen-Heard Plateau N: Site 736, 600b  
resting spores, 607b, 608b, 609b  
Prydz Bay, resting spores, 673b  
Prydz Bay: Site 740, 601b  
Prydz Bay: Site 743, 601b
- challengerae*, *Amphymenium*, Kerguelen-Heard Plateau N: Site 737, 517b–518b
- chapmani*, *Planorotalites*, Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738, 448b
- characteristicus*, *Hemiaulus*, Prydz Bay: Site 739, 743b–744b
- chascanona*, *Acarinina*, Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738, 444b
- cheni*, *Lithomelissa*, n. sp.  
Kerguelen Plateau, 533b, 544b  
Kerguelen Plateau S: Site 744, last common occurrence, 529b
- Chiasmoliths, Kerguelen Plateau, size-temperature relationships, 481b
- Chiasmolithus bidens* Zone, Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738, 501b–502b
- Chiasmolithus danicus* Zone, Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738, 501b
- Chiasmolithus oamaruensis* Zone  
Kerguelen-Heard Plateau N: Site 737, 470b  
Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738, 472b
- Chiloguembelina*, Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738, 858b
- Chiloguembelina* sp.  
Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738, 461b  
biserial heterohelicids, 455b, 457b, 458b, 460b
- Chiloguembelinids, Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738, 457b
- Chondrites*  
Kerguelen-Heard Plateau N: Site 737, 636b, 639b, 641b  
claystone burrows, 171a  
Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738, 636b, 637b
- Cibicidoides*, Kerguelen Plateau S, stable isotopes, 69b
- Cibicidoides* spp.  
Kerguelen Plateau S, stable isotopes, 706b, 708b, 709b, 884b  
Kerguelen Plateau S: Site 744  
stable isotopes, 936b–937b, 938b  
strontium isotopes, 736b
- ciperoensis*, *Sphenolithus*  
Kerguelen-Heard Plateau N: Site 737, 470b  
first appearance datum, 177a
- circularis*, *Saturnalis*, Kerguelen Sediment Ridge: Site 745, last common occurrence, 516a
- circumnodifer*, *Rugotruncana*, Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738, 461b, 463b
- circumtabulata*, *Alisocysta*, Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738, 632b
- circumtexta*, *Streblacantha*, Kerguelen Sediment Ridge: Site 745, 520b
- citae*, *Globotruncanella*, Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738, 452b, 461b, 463b
- clausa*, *Thyrsocyrtis*, Kerguelen Plateau S: Site 744, 488a
- closterium*, *Nitzschia*  
Prydz Bay, 648b, 649b, 672b  
austral spring bloom, 660b–661b, 671b  
chlorophyll *a* and density of, 653b  
distribution, 651b, 661b  
seasonal variation, 669b  
vs. *Nitzschia cylindrus*, 662b–663b
- coalingensis*, *Acarinina*  
Kerguelen Plateau S, 439b  
Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738, 444b
- collectea*, *Acarinina*  
Kerguelen Plateau S, 439b  
Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738, 444b
- columbiana*, *Guembelitra*, Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738, 448b

## PALEONTOLOGICAL INDEX

- complanata*, *Stainforthia*, Kerguelen-Heard Plateau N: Site 736, 628b
- compressus*, *Planorotalites*  
Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738, 465b  
first appearance datum, 457b
- concinus*, *Neochiastozygus*, Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738, 509b
- congruata*, *Orthopithonella*, Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738, 862b, 863b, 864b, 867b
- conica*, *Cycladophora*, Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738, first common occurrence, 529b
- conica*, *Lychnocanoma*, Kerguelen Plateau S: Site 744, last common occurrence, 529b
- conithorax*, *Saccospyris*, Kerguelen Sediment Ridge: Site 745, first common occurrence, 525b
- connecta*, *Globigerina*, Kerguelen-Heard Plateau N: Site 737, 178a
- Conosphaeridium striatoconus* Zone, Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738, 631b
- constans*, *Biscutum*, Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738, 509b, 510b
- contiguum*, *Pteropilium*, Kerguelen Plateau S: Site 744, 544b
- Coptospora paradoxa* Zone, Prydz Bay: Site 741, 943b
- corethron*, Prydz Bay, Austral spring blooms, 661b
- coronata*, *Triceraspyris*  
Kerguelen Sediment Ridge: Site 745, last common occurrence, 526b  
Kerguelen-Heard Plateau N: Site 737, last common occurrence, 516b
- coronum*, *Biscutum*, Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738, 474b
- Coscinodiscus elliptopora*–*Actinocyclus ingens* Zone  
Kerguelen Plateau S: Site 744, 487a  
Kerguelen Sediment Ridge: Site 745, 514a  
Kerguelen-Heard Plateau N: Site 736, 134a  
Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738, 244a, 251a, 261a
- Coscinodiscus kolbei*–*Rhizosolenia barboi* Zone, Kerguelen Sediment Ridge: Site 745, 514a
- Coscinodiscus lewisianus* Zone, Kerguelen-Heard Plateau N: Site 737, 180a
- Coscinodiscus superbus* Zone, Kerguelen Plateau S: Site 744, 488a
- Coscinodiscus vulnificus* Partial Range Zone  
Kerguelen Plateau, 552b  
Kerguelen Plateau S: Site 744, 565b  
Kerguelen Sediment Ridge: Site 745, 574b  
Kerguelen-Heard Plateau N: Site 736, 552b
- Coscinodiscus vulnificus* Zone  
Kerguelen Sediment Ridge: Site 745, 514a  
Kerguelen-Heard Plateau N: Site 736, 134a
- Cosmidiscus insignis* Zone  
Kerguelen Plateau S: Site 744, 487a  
Kerguelen-Heard Plateau N: Site 736, 134a
- costata*, *Odontochitina*, Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738, 631b
- costatum*, *Skeletonema*, Prydz Bay, winter stage morphology, 679b
- crassaformis*, *Globorotalia*, Kerguelen-Heard Plateau N: Site 736, 133a
- creta*, *Alabama*, Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738, 858b
- cretacea*, *Guembelitra*, Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738, 463b
- cretacea*, *Prediscosphaera*, Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738, 862b, 864b
- crinita*, *Chiloguembelina*, Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738, 448b, 455b, 457b, 464b, 858b
- criophilum*, *Corethron*  
Prydz Bay, 650b  
abundance, 653b, 654b  
auxospores, 670b  
distribution, 655b, 661b, 669b–670b  
inner vs. outer bay, 662b  
life stages, 672b  
seasonal variation, 669b  
Prydz Bay: Site 739, 315a  
Prydz Bay: Site 740, 364a  
Prydz Bay: Site 741, auxospore formation, 388a  
Prydz Bay: Site 742, auxospores, 423a
- cristata*, *Nannotetrina*, Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738, 472b
- Crucidentacula nicobarica* Partial Range Zone  
Kerguelen Plateau, 556b  
Kerguelen Plateau S: Site 744, 565b
- Cruciplacolithus*, Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738, *Prinsius dimorphous* relationship, 502b
- Cruciplacolithus tenuis* Zone, Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738, 501b
- cubensis*, *Bolivinopsis*  
Kerguelen Plateau S: Site 744, last appearance datum, 614b  
Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738, 628b
- cubensis*, *Chiloguembelina*  
Kerguelen Plateau S, stable isotopes, 69b, 708b  
Kerguelen Plateau S: Site 744, 486a  
last appearance datum, 437b, 438b  
last common occurrence, 821b  
strontium isotopes, 736b  
Kerguelen-Heard Plateau N: Site 737, last appearance datum, 185a  
Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738, 448b
- cubensis*, *Karrerella*, Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738, 627b
- cucullaris*, *Ceratocyrtis*, Kerguelen Plateau S: Site 744, 529b
- cuneicamerata*, *Acarinina*, Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738, 444b
- curta*, *Nitzschia*  
Prydz Bay, 649b, 672b  
abundance, 653b  
austral spring bloom, 671b  
seasonal variation, 669b  
Prydz Bay: Site 741, 601b
- curvata*, *Rhizosolenia*, Kerguelen-Heard Plateau N: Site 737, living Pleistocene–Holocene, 194a
- Cycladophora spongothorax* Zone, Kerguelen-Heard Plateau N: Site 737, absence of, 831b
- Cyclampterium milowi* group, Kerguelen Plateau S: Site 744, last occurrence, 488a
- cylindrica*, *Antarctissa*  
Kerguelen Sediment Ridge: Site 745, last appearance datum, 519b–520b  
Kerguelen-Heard Plateau N: Site 736, last appearance datum, 516b
- cylindrica*, *Nitzschia*  
Kerguelen Sediment Ridge: Site 746, first occurrence, 575b  
Kerguelen-Heard Plateau N: Site 737, 598b  
Prydz Bay: Site 739, 579b
- cylindrus*, *Nitzschia*  
Kerguelen Sediment Ridge: Site 745, 520a  
Prydz Bay, 648b–649b, 672b  
austral spring bloom, 660b–661b, 671b  
distribution, 651b, 661b  
empty/full ratio, 652b–653b  
seasonal variation, 669b  
vs. *Nitzschia closterium*, 662b–663b  
Prydz Bay: Site 741, 601b
- Cymaetron*, n. gen., Kerguelen Plateau, 536b
- Cyrtocapsella tetrapera* Zone, Kerguelen Plateau S: Site 744, 488a, 519b
- daniae*, *Cribrosphaerella*, Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738, 512b, 864b
- danicus*, *Chiasmolithus*  
Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738, 245a, 502b, 512b  
first occurrence, 497b, 852b
- daubjergensis*, *Globoconusa*  
Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738, 464b, 858b  
first appearance datum, 457b, 459b  
last appearance datum, 250a
- daviesii*, *Reticulofenestra*  
Kerguelen-Heard Plateau N: Site 737, 491b  
Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738, 472b  
Prydz Bay: Site 739, 304a, 477b, 743b  
Prydz Bay: Site 742, 413a, 477b, 838b, 881b
- davisiana*, *Cycladophora*  
Kerguelen Sediment Ridge: Site 745, first occurrence, 525b  
Kerguelen-Heard Plateau N: Site 736, first occurrence, 137a
- davisiana*, *Theocalyptra*  
Kerguelen Sediment Ridge, glacial/interglacial cycles, 230b, 234b  
Kerguelen Sediment Ridge: Site 745, 516a  
Kerguelen-Heard Plateau N: Site 736, first occurrence, 135a
- decora*, *Periphaena*, Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738, first common occurrence, 527b
- delicatulum*, *Actinomma*, nov. comb., Kerguelen Plateau, 537b
- denticulata*, *Antarctissa*, Kerguelen Sediment Ridge: Site 745, first common occurrence, 525b
- denticuloides*, *Nitzschia*  
Kerguelen Plateau S: Site 744, first occurrence, 565b  
Kerguelen-Heard Plateau N: Site 737, 598b  
first occurrence, 559b  
last occurrence, 180a, 559b
- Denticulopsis dimorpha* Acme Zone  
Kerguelen Plateau, 556b  
Kerguelen Plateau S: Site 744, 565b  
Kerguelen-Heard Plateau N: Site 737, 559b
- Denticulopsis hustedtii* Zone  
Kerguelen Sediment Ridge: Site 745, 515a  
Kerguelen Sediment Ridge: Site 746, 543a  
Kerguelen-Heard Plateau N: Site 737, 180a  
Prydz Bay: Site 739, 305a
- Denticulopsis hustedtii*–*Nitzschia grossepunctata* Partial Range Zone  
Kerguelen Plateau, 556b  
Kerguelen Plateau S: Site 744, 565b
- Denticulopsis hustedtii*–*Denticulopsis lauta* Zone  
Kerguelen Plateau S: Site 744, 487a  
Kerguelen Sediment Ridge: Site 746, 543a  
Kerguelen-Heard Plateau N: Site 737, 180a  
Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738, 251a
- Denticulopsis hustedtii*/*Nitzschia reinholdii* zonal boundary, Kerguelen-Heard Plateau N: Site 737, 180a
- Denticulopsis hyalina* Zone, Kerguelen-Heard Plateau N: Site 737, 180a
- Denticulopsis maccollumii* Partial Range Zone  
Kerguelen Plateau, 556b  
Kerguelen Plateau S: Site 744, 565b
- Denticulopsis praedimorpha* Partial Range Zone  
Kerguelen Plateau, 556b  
Kerguelen Plateau S: Site 744, 565b  
Kerguelen-Heard Plateau N: Site 737, 556b
- depressa*, *Spiroloculina*, Kerguelen-Heard Plateau N: Site 736, 628b
- Desmospyris spongiosa* Zone  
Kerguelen Plateau S: Site 744, 488a, 519b

- Kerguelen Sediment Ridge: Site 745, 516a, 526b  
 Kerguelen Sediment Ridge: Site 746, 514b, 526b  
 Kerguelen-Heard Plateau N: Site 737, 181a  
 Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738, 252a, 518b
- diabloensis*, *Theocyrtis*  
 Kerguelen Plateau S: Site 744, 546b  
 Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738, first common occurrence, 529b
- diastypus*, *Discoaster*, Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738, first occurrence, 473b
- Diatoms  
 Kerguelen Plateau  
 high productivity correlation, 603b  
 sedimentological and environmental changes influencing, 601b  
 spore percentage, 601b  
 zonation, 551b-557b, 816b-817b  
 Kerguelen Plateau S: Site 744, 566b-569b, 570b-572b, 601b, 606b  
 abundance, 604b  
 analytical methods, 33a  
 biostratigraphic summary, 485a, 554b  
 biostratigraphy, 487a-488a, 559b, 565b, 573b, 824b  
 magnetostratigraphic correlation, 559b, 565b, 573b, 588b-589b  
 Miocene hiatuses, 487a, 565b  
 stratigraphic recovery, 573b, 574b  
 in surface sediments, 494a-495a  
 zonation, 26a-28a, 31a  
 Kerguelen Sediment Ridge: Site 745, 526a, 576b, 601b, 606b  
 abundance, 604b  
 analytical methods, 33a  
 biostratigraphic summary, 554b  
 biostratigraphy, 514a-515a, 573b-575b, 578b  
 magnetostratigraphic correlation, 573b-575b  
 Miocene/Pliocene boundary, 515a  
 zonation, 26a-28a, 31a  
 Kerguelen Sediment Ridge: Site 746, 542a-543a, 580b-581b  
 analytical methods, 33a  
 biostratigraphic summary, 554b  
 biostratigraphy, 575b  
 magnetostratigraphic correlation, 575b  
 Miocene/Pliocene boundary, 542a-543a  
 stratigraphic recovery, 582b  
 zonation, 26a-28a, 31a  
 Kerguelen-Heard Plateau N: Site 736, 560b-561b, 600b, 605b  
 abundance, 604b  
 analytical methods, 33a  
 biostratigraphic summary, 554b  
 biostratigraphy, 134a, 557b-558b  
 low diversity assemblages, 156a  
 zonation, 26a-28a, 31a  
 Kerguelen-Heard Plateau N: Site 737, 562b-563b, 564b, 600b  
 abundance, 604b  
 analytical methods, 33a  
 biostratigraphic summary, 174a-176a, 554b  
 biostratigraphy, 179a-180a, 558b-559b  
 burrowed vs. nonburrowed intervals, 180a  
 Miocene hiatuses, 559b  
 Miocene/Pliocene boundary, 559b  
 Pliocene-Quaternary hiatus, 179a, 558b  
 zonation, 26a-28a, 31a  
 Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738, 600b-601b  
 abundance, 604b  
 analytical methods, 33a  
 biostratigraphic summary, 248a-249a  
 biostratigraphy, 251a-252a
- Neogene hiatuses, 252a  
 in Quaternary sediments, 261a  
 zonation, 31a
- Prydz Bay, 112b  
 abundance, absolute vs. relative, 651b, 652b  
 analytical methods, 33a, 646b-648b  
 austral spring bloom, 660b-661b, 671b  
 chlorophyll *a* and density of, 656b-657b, 659b-660b, 661b, 663b, 672b  
 in clayey sediments, 672b  
 distribution, 651b-655b, 661b-663b  
 empty/full ratio, 650b-652b, 655b, 663b, 670b-671b  
 high productivity correlation, 603b  
 inner vs. outer bay, 662b, 671b  
 integrated abundances, 648b-651b  
 large- vs. small-celled, 662b, 663b, 669b  
 pack ice effect, 663b  
 physical-biological structure relationship, 651b, 663b  
 plankton vs. sediment concentration, 669b, 673b, 675b-676b  
 principal component analysis, 660b, 663b, 665b  
 sedimentological and environmental changes influencing, 601b  
 sequential changes during growing season, 662b-663b  
 spore percentage, 601b  
 standing stock, 655b-660b  
 station clustering, 661b-662b, 665b  
 summer surface water layer, 653b, 655b  
 in surface sediments, 668b-673b  
 terrigenous influx reflection, 672b-673b  
 vertical stratification, 662b  
 zonation, 26a-28a, 31a, 816b-817b  
 Prydz Bay: Site 739, 139b, 586b-587b, 601b, 605b  
 abundance, 604b  
 biostratigraphy, 304a-305a, 577b-579b, 743b-744b  
 Oligocene succession, 743b-744b  
 Oligocene/Miocene disconformity, 744b  
 Oligocene-Miocene hiatus, 305a  
 in Quaternary sediments, 315a  
 reworked Oligocene species, 579b  
 reworking, 744b  
 stratigraphic log, 583b  
 strontium isotopes, 579b  
 Prydz Bay: Site 740, 601b, 605b  
 abundance, 604b  
 biostratigraphy, 356a  
 in surface sediments, 365a  
 Prydz Bay: Site 741, 601b, 605b-606b  
 abundance, 604b  
 biostratigraphy, 383a-384a  
 in surface sediments, 390a  
 Prydz Bay: Site 742, 601b, 606b  
 abundance, 604b  
 biostratigraphy, 413a-414a  
 in surface sediments, 425a  
 Prydz Bay: Site 743, 601b  
 biostratigraphy, 465a  
 living Holocene-Pleistocene, 191a-194a  
 in surface sediments, 468a
- Southern Ocean  
 datum events, 552b-553b  
 zonation, 548b-551b, 555b  
 zonation  
 Ciesielski, 550b  
 Gersonde and Burckle, 550b-551b  
 Kerguelen Plateau vs. other Southern Ocean schemes, 549b-550b  
 McCollum, 548b-549b
- Schrader, 549b  
 Weaver and Gombos, 549b-550b
- dichaeta*, *Chaetoceros*  
 Prydz Bay, 650b  
 abundance, 653b, 654b  
 distribution, 655b-656b, 661b  
 inner vs. outer bay, 662b  
 seasonal variation, 669b  
 Prydz Bay: Site 740, 601b
- dictyocha*, Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738, 251a
- Dictyomitra* sp., Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738, 252a
- dimorpha areolata*, *Denticulopsis*, Kerguelen Sediment Ridge: Site 746, 575b
- dimorpha*, *Denticulopsis*  
 Kerguelen Plateau S: Site 744  
 first occurrence, 565b  
 last occurrence, 565b  
 Kerguelen Sediment Ridge: Site 746, 543a  
 last common occurrence, 575b  
 Kerguelen-Heard Plateau N: Site 737, 180a, 559b, 598b
- dimorphosus*, *Prinsius*  
 Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738, 497b, 505b, 509b  
*Cruciplacolithus* relationship, 502b
- Dinoflagellates  
 Kerguelen Plateau S: Site 744  
 analytical methods, 33a  
 zonation, 31a  
 Kerguelen Sediment Ridge: Site 745  
 analytical methods, 33a  
 zonation, 31a  
 Kerguelen Sediment Ridge: Site 746  
 analytical methods, 33a  
 zonation, 31a  
 Kerguelen-Heard Plateau N: Site 736  
 analytical methods, 33a  
 zonation, 31a  
 Kerguelen-Heard Plateau N: Site 737  
 analytical methods, 33a  
 zonation, 31a  
 Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738  
 analytical methods, 33a  
 Cretaceous sediments, 633b  
 zonation, 31a  
 Prydz Bay  
 analytical methods, 33a  
 zonation, 31a
- Discoaster bifax* Subzone, Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738, 245a
- Discoaster saipanensis* Zone, Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738, disconformity, 472b
- Discoaster* sp.  
 Kerguelen-Heard Plateau N: Site 737, 492b, 493b  
 Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738, 491b
- Discoaster* spp., Kerguelen Plateau, Eocene, 481b
- Discoaster sublodoensis* Zone, Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738, 245a, 472b
- dissimilis*, *Catapsydrax*  
 Kerguelen Plateau S: Site 744, 447b  
 last appearance datum, 437b
- Distephanus speculum haliomma* Subzone, Kerguelen Plateau S: Site 744, 821b
- distichus*, *Ellipsolithus*, Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738, 493b
- donahuensis*, *Nitzschia*, Kerguelen-Heard Plateau N: Site 737, 598b
- draco*, *Bolivinooides*, Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738, 858b
- druggii*, *Manumiella*, Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738, 631b-632b

## PALEONTOLOGICAL INDEX

- dubius*, *Neococcolithes*, Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738, 492b
- dupliphysa*, *Lithomelissa*, n. sp.  
Kerguelen Plateau, 534b  
Kerguelen Plateau S: Site 744, 544b  
Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738, first common occurrence, 529b
- earlandi*, *Angulogerina*, Kerguelen-Heard Plateau N: Site 736, 134a, 628b
- Ebridians, Prydz Bay: Site 739, 139b
- echinatus*, *Catapsydrax*, Kerguelen Plateau S: Site 744, 447b
- edwardsii*, *Cruciplacolithus*  
Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738, 497b, 511b  
first occurrence, 852b
- ehrenbergi*, *Lithomelissa*  
Kerguelen Plateau, 544b  
Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738, last common occurrence, 527b
- ehrenbergii*, *Cribrosphaerella*, Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738, 862b
- Ehrenbergina* sp., Kerguelen Plateau S: Site 744, 629b
- elegans*, *Pseudotextularia*, Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738, 461b, 463b
- elliptopora*, *Coscinodiscus*  
Kerguelen Sediment Ridge: Site 745  
first occurrence, 818b  
last occurrence, 574b  
Kerguelen-Heard Plateau N: Site 736, 134a  
first occurrence, 558b  
last occurrence, 558b
- elongata*, *Buliminella*, Kerguelen-Heard Plateau N: Site 736, 134a
- elongata*, *Lychnocanoma*, Kerguelen Plateau S: Site 744, first common occurrence, 529b
- eobulloides*, *Eoglobigerina*  
Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738, 464b  
first appearance datum, 457b
- eocaena*, *Subbotina*, Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738, 447b
- Eoglobigerina eugubina* Zone, Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738, 250a
- Eoglobigerina fringa* Partial Range Zone, Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738, 457b
- Eoglobigerina?* sp., Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738, 461b
- esnaensis*, *Acarinina*  
Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738, 443b  
Danian/Selandian boundary, 457b
- euapertura*, *Globigerina*  
Kerguelen Plateau S: Site 744, 438b, 447b  
first occurrence, 437b
- Eucyrtidium calvertense* Zone  
Kerguelen Sediment Ridge: Site 745, 524b-525b
- eugubina*, *Parvulorugoglobigerina*, Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738, 858b
- Eurystomoskevos*, n. gen., Kerguelen Plateau, 536b
- exigua*, *Epistominella*  
Kerguelen Plateau S: Site 744, 486a, 620b, 622b, 630b  
Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738, 250a
- expansus*, *Chiasmolithus*, Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738, 492b
- falconensis*, *Globigerina*, Kerguelen-Heard Plateau N: Site 737, 178a
- Fecal pellets, Prydz Bay, 670b-671b
- fenestratus*, *Clausicoccus*  
Kerguelen Plateau, 482b-483b  
Kerguelen Plateau S: Site 744, 491b
- Kerguelen-Heard Plateau N: Site 737, 470b  
last occurrence, 470b
- floralis*, *Lithostrinus*, Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738, last occurrence, 474b
- floridanus*, *Cyclicargolithus*  
Kerguelen-Heard Plateau N: Site 737, 489b  
Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738, 476b
- Foraminifers. *See* Benthic foraminifers; Planktonic foraminifers
- foremanae*, *Lithelius*, Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738, last common occurrence, 527b-528b
- formosus*, *Coccolithus*  
Kerguelen-Heard Plateau N: Site 737, 491b  
last occurrence, 470b  
Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738, 472b
- fraga*, *Thalassiosira*, Kerguelen Plateau S: Site 744, first occurrence, 565b
- frakesi*, *Prunopyle*, Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738, last common occurrence, 527b-528b
- frequens*, *Nephrolithus*  
Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738, 497b, 862b  
first appearance datum, 452b  
first occurrence, 474b, 851b
- fringa*, *Eoglobigerina*, Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738, 457b, 461b, 464b
- Fronicularia* spp., Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738, 858b
- fryxellae*, *Actinocyclus*, n. sp.  
Kerguelen Plateau, 585b  
Kerguelen Plateau S: Site 744, 592b  
Kerguelen Sediment Ridge: Site 746, 592b  
Kerguelen-Heard Plateau N: Site 737, first occurrence, 559b
- fulgens*, *Nannotrinita*, Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738, 472b
- galeatus*, *Pseudodictyophimus*, n. sp.  
Kerguelen Plateau, 534b  
Kerguelen Plateau S: Site 744, 544b  
Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738, first common occurrence, 527b
- gelida*, *Reticulofenestra*  
Kerguelen Plateau, 483b  
Kerguelen Plateau S: Site 744, 474b  
Kerguelen-Heard Plateau N: Site 737, 177a, 488b
- gelida*, *Rocella*  
Kerguelen Plateau S: Site 744  
first occurrence, 565b  
last occurrence, 565b
- gemma*, *Tenuitella*, Kerguelen Plateau S: Site 744, 449b
- gersondei*, *Thalassiosira*, n. sp.  
Kerguelen Plateau, 585b  
Kerguelen Sediment Ridge: Site 746, 575b, 593b, 594b, 596b  
first occurrence, 575b
- glabrum*, *Isabelidium*, Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738, 631b
- Globigerina brevis* Zone, Kerguelen Plateau S: Site 744, 486a
- Globigerinathea index* Partial Range Zone, Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738, 435b
- Globoconusa daubjergensis* Interval Subzone, Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738, 432b
- Globoconusa daubjergensis* Partial Range Subzone, Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738, 459b
- Globorotaloides suteri* Partial Range Zone  
Kerguelen Plateau S: Site 744, 435b-436b  
Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738, 435b
- Globotruncanella* sp., Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738, 461b, 463b
- Globoturborotalita labiacrassata* Interval Zone, Kerguelen Plateau S: Site 744, 436b-437b
- globulosa*, *Heterohelix*  
Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738, 463b  
recycled, 457b-458b
- globulosus*, *Gyroïdinoides*, Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738, 455b
- globulosus*, *Heterohelix*, Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738, 858b
- glomerata*, *Adereotryma*, Prydz Bay: Site 740, 357a
- golownini*, *Actinomma*  
Kerguelen Plateau S: Site 744, last common occurrence, 519b  
Kerguelen-Heard Plateau N: Site 737, 518b
- gortanii*, *Subbotina*, Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738, 447b
- gracilis*, *Morozovella*  
Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738, 446b  
high-latitude incursion, 439b
- grande*, *Lychnocanium*  
Kerguelen Sediment Ridge: Site 745, last common occurrence, 526b  
Kerguelen-Heard Plateau N: Site 737, last common occurrence, 516b
- grandis*, *Chiasmolithus*, Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738, 492b
- gravida*, *Thalassiosira*, Prydz Bay: Site 739, 305a, 315a
- grossepunctata*, *Nitzschia*, Kerguelen Plateau S: Site 744, last occurrence, 565b
- Guembeltrioides* sp.  
Kerguelen Plateau S, 440b  
Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738, 446b, 465b
- haeckeli*, *Lithomelissa*, Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738, last common occurrence, 527b
- hantkenina*, Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738, first appearance datum, 438b
- hardingae*, *Subbotina*, Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738, 447b
- harstenii*, *Hemidiscus*, Prydz Bay: Site 739, 305a
- havanensis*, *Orthomorphina*, Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738, 627b
- hayesi*, *Prunopyle*, Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738, last common occurrence, 527b-528b
- hebetata hiemalis*, *Rhizosolenia*, Kerguelen-Heard Plateau N: Site 737, 598b
- hebetata semispina*, *Rhizosolenia*  
Kerguelen Sediment Ridge: Site 745, 520a  
Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738, 260a
- hedbergella* sp., Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738, 461b, 463b
- Helicosphaera* sp., Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738, 493b
- Heliosstylus* sp., Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738, first common occurrence, 527b
- Helotholus praevevma*-*Pseudocubus vema* evolutionary transition  
Kerguelen Sediment Ridge: Site 745, 525b-526b  
Kerguelen-Heard Plateau N: Site 737, 516b
- Helotholus vema* Zone  
Kerguelen Plateau S: Site 744, 488a, 519b  
Kerguelen Sediment Ridge: Site 746, 526b, 544a-545a  
Kerguelen-Heard Plateau N: Site 736, 135a  
Kerguelen-Heard Plateau N: Site 737, 181a
- Helotholus vema/Desmospyris spongiosa* zonal boundary, Kerguelen Plateau S: Site 744, 519b
- hendei*, *Chaetoceros*, Kerguelen Plateau S: Site 744, 494a
- Heronallenia* sp., Kerguelen Plateau S: Site 744, 629b

- hesslandii*, *Reticulofenestra*  
Kerguelen Plateau S: Site 744, last appearance datum, 484a  
Kerguelen-Heard Plateau N: Site 737, 177a, 489b
- Heterohelix*, Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738, 858b
- heteropolara*, *Rouxia*  
Kerguelen Sediment Ridge: Site 745, first occurrence, 818b  
Kerguelen-Heard Plateau N: Site 737, last occurrence, 558b
- hister*, *Gondwanaria*, Kerguelen Plateau S: Site 744, first common occurrence, 529b
- hornibrooki*, *Subbotina*, Kerguelen Plateau S, 440b
- Hornibrookina*  
Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738  
Cretaceous/Tertiary boundary, 504b  
first appearance datum, 497b  
first occurrence, 500b-501b
- Hornibrookina teuriensis* Zone, Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738, 501b
- hughesi*, *Diartus*, Kerguelen-Heard Plateau N: Site 737, reworked, 181a
- hughesii*, *Cicatricosisporites*, Prydz Bay: Site 741, 943b
- hustedtii*, *Denticulopsis*  
Kerguelen Plateau S: Site 744  
first occurrence, 565b  
reworked, 487a  
Kerguelen Sediment Ridge: Site 745, 514a  
Kerguelen Sediment Ridge: Site 746, last common occurrence, 575b  
Kerguelen-Heard Plateau N: Site 737, 598b  
first common occurrence, 559b  
last common occurrence, 180a, 559b  
Prydz Bay: Site 739, 305a
- hyalina*, *Denticulopsis*, Kerguelen-Heard Plateau N: Site 737, first occurrence, 180a
- hyalinus*, *Asteromphalus*, Kerguelen Sediment Ridge: Site 745, 519a-520a
- imbricata*, *Siphocampe*, Kerguelen Plateau, 545b
- imitatus*, *Planorotalites*, Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738, 448b, 457b
- impensus*, *Globigerinelloides*  
Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738, 452b, 455b, 461b, 463b  
recycled, 458b
- imperatrix*, *Cocconeis*  
Prydz Bay, 673b  
Prydz Bay: Site 741, 390a
- inca*, *Astrophacus*, nov. comb.  
Kerguelen Plateau, 537b  
Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738, last common occurrence, 527b
- incognita*, *Paragloborotalia*, Kerguelen Plateau S: Site 744, first occurrence, 437b
- inconstans*, *Morozovella*  
Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738, 465b  
first appearance datum, 457b
- index*, *Globigerinatheka*  
Kerguelen Plateau S: Site 744, last appearance datum, 438b  
Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738, 449b  
last appearance datum, 250a
- inermis*, *Corethron*  
Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738, 260a  
Prydz Bay: Site 739, 315a  
Prydz Bay: Site 740, 364a  
Prydz Bay: Site 741, auxospore formation, 388a  
Prydz Bay: Site 742, auxospores, 423a
- inexpectata*, *Lamprocyclus*, n. sp.
- Kerguelen Plateau, 534b  
Kerguelen Plateau S: Site 744, 529b, 545b
- inflatum*, *Eucyrtidium*, Kerguelen Sediment Ridge: Site 745, last common occurrence, 526b
- ingens*, *Actinocyclus*  
Kerguelen Plateau S: Site 744  
first occurrence, 565b  
reworked, 487a  
Kerguelen-Heard Plateau N: Site 736, last occurrence, 134a, 137a, 558b, 828b  
Kerguelen-Heard Plateau N: Site 737, 596b
- ingens ovalis*, *Actinocyclus*, Kerguelen Sediment Ridge: Site 746, 575b, 596b
- interfrigidaria*, *Nitzschia*, Kerguelen-Heard Plateau N: Site 737, first occurrence, 180a
- Inoceramus*, Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738, 637b
- Inoceramus* prisms, Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738, 251a
- insignis*, *Cosmiodiscus*  
Kerguelen Sediment Ridge: Site 745, last occurrence, 574b  
Kerguelen-Heard Plateau N: Site 736, 558b, 828b  
last common occurrence, 134a
- insolita*, *Praetenuitella*  
Kerguelen Plateau S: Site 744, last appearance datum, 436b  
Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738, 449b
- interfrigidaria*, *Nitzschia*, Kerguelen-Heard Plateau N: Site 737, first appearance datum, 185a
- intermedia*, *Acarinina*, Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738, 444b
- intermedius*, *Abathomphalus*, Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738, 452b, 463b
- interposita*, *Acarinina*, Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738, 444b
- intersectus*, *Cosmiodiscus*, Kerguelen-Heard Plateau N: Site 737, 597b
- inura*, *Thalassiosira*  
Kerguelen Sediment Ridge: Site 745, 575b  
Kerguelen-Heard Plateau N: Site 737, 597b
- inversus*, *Markalius*  
Kerguelen Plateau S: Site 744, 491b  
Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738, 473b, 509b, 512b, 866b  
Cretaceous/Tertiary boundary, 856b-857b
- iridea*, *Nonionella*, Kerguelen-Heard Plateau N: Site 736, 615b, 629b
- Isthmolithus recurvus* Zone, Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738, 472b
- jacksonii*, *Thalassiosira*  
Kerguelen Sediment Ridge: Site 746, first occurrence, 575b  
Kerguelen-Heard Plateau N: Site 737, 597b
- januaria*, *Nitzschia*, Kerguelen Sediment Ridge: Site 746, 596b
- japonica*, *Cyrtocapsella*, Kerguelen-Heard Plateau N: Site 737, 181a
- jouseana*, *Synedra*, Kerguelen Plateau S: Site 744, first occurrence, 573b
- juvenilis*, *Globigerina*, Kerguelen-Heard Plateau N: Site 737, 178a-179a
- juvenilis*, *Globigerinita*, Kerguelen Plateau S: Site 744, 439b
- kennettii*, *Asteromphalus*  
Kerguelen Sediment Ridge: Site 746, 575b  
last occurrence, 819b
- kerguelensis*, *Actinomma*, n. sp.  
Kerguelen Plateau, 531b, 533b  
Kerguelen Plateau S: Site 74, 543b
- kerguelensis*, *Botryostrobus*, n. sp.  
Kerguelen Plateau, 535b  
Kerguelen Plateau S: Site 744, 545b  
Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738, first common occurrence, 527b
- kerguelensis*, *Nitzschia*  
Kerguelen Plateau S: Site 744, 601b  
in surface sediments, 494a  
Kerguelen Sediment Ridge: Site 745, 526a, 601b  
first occurrence, 818b  
Kerguelen-Heard Plateau N: Site 737, living  
Pleistocene-Holocene, 193a, 194a  
Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738, 601b  
Prydz Bay: Site 739, 305a, 578b  
Prydz Bay: Site 741, 601b  
Prydz Bay: Site 743, 465a, 468a, 601b, 846b
- kleinpellii*, *Heliolithus*, Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738, 493b
- kolbei*, *Coscinodiscus*, Kerguelen-Heard Plateau N: Site 736, last occurrence, 134a
- kolbei*, *Thalassiosira*  
Kerguelen Sediment Ridge: Site 745, last occurrence, 574b  
Kerguelen-Heard Plateau N: Site 736, last occurrence, 828b
- Kozloviella minor* Zone, Kerguelen Plateau S: Site 744, 487a
- kuopperi*, *Discoaster*, Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738, 492b
- labiacrassata*, *Globoturborotalia*  
Kerguelen Plateau S, 440b  
Kerguelen Plateau S: Site 744, 437b, 447b
- lacunosa*, *Pseudoemiliania*, Kerguelen Plateau S: Site 744, 474b
- laevigata*, *Bolivinoides*, Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738, 858b
- lamarckiana*, *Gyroidina*, Kerguelen Plateau S: Site 744, 629b
- Lapideacassis* sp., Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738, 510b
- laticonus*, *Diartus*, Kerguelen-Heard Plateau N: Site 737, reworked, 181a
- lauta*, *Denticulopsis*, Kerguelen-Heard Plateau N: Site 737, 180a, 598b
- lentiginosa*, *Thalassiosira*  
Kerguelen Sediment Ridge: Site 745, 520a  
Kerguelen-Heard Plateau N: Site 737, living  
Pleistocene-Holocene, 194a
- lepidula*, *Stilostomella*, Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738, 627b
- leptoporus*, *Calcidiscus*  
Kerguelen Plateau S: Site 744, 490b  
first occurrence, 484a  
Kerguelen-Heard Plateau N: Site 737, 177a
- leroyi*, *Globigerina*, Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738, 447b
- linaperta*, *Globigerina*, Kerguelen-Heard Plateau N: Site 737, 178a
- linaperta*, *Subbotina*  
Kerguelen Plateau S, 440b-441b  
Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738, 447b  
last appearance datum, 438b
- lingulatus*, *Sceptroneis*, Prydz Bay: Site 739, 881b
- Lithomitrella* sp., Kerguelen-Heard Plateau N: Site 737, reworked, 181a
- lodoensis*, *Discoaster*, Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738, 493b
- longissima*, *Thalassiothrix*, Prydz Bay: Site 742, 414a
- longithorax*, *Cyrtocapsella*, Kerguelen Plateau S: Site 744; last common occurrence, 529b
- Lychnocanoma* sp., Kerguelen Plateau, 545b



## PALEONTOLOGICAL INDEX

- maccollumii*, *Denticulopsis*, Kerguelen Plateau S: Site 744, first occurrence, 565b
- macintyreii*, *Calcidiscus*, Kerguelen Plateau S: Site 744, 490b
- magnicrassus*, *Toweius*, Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738, 493b
- magnificus*, *Kamptnerius*, Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738, first occurrence, 474b
- mahoodii*, *Thalassiosira*, n. sp.  
Kerguelen Plateau, 585b  
Kerguelen Sediment Ridge: Site 746, 593b, 594b, 595b, 596b
- maleinterpretaria*, *Nitzschia*  
Kerguelen Plateau S: Site 744, 487a  
first occurrence, 565b
- Manumiella druggii* Interval Zone, Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738, 632b
- Manumiella* sp., Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738, 631b-632b
- Manumulla druggii* Interval Zone, Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738, 252a
- margarita*, *Alisocysta*, Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738, 632b
- mariae*, *Eucyrtidium*, n. sp., Kerguelen Plateau, 536b, 546b
- marina*, *Nitzschia*, Kerguelen-Heard Plateau N: Site 737, 598b
- martinii*, *Prinsius*  
Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738, 502b, 505b, 511b  
first occurrence, 497b  
paleobiogeographic pattern, 502b
- mashae*, *Ceratocyrtis*, Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738, first common occurrence, 529b
- mateola*, *Archaeoglobigerina*, Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738, 461b, 463b
- matthewsae*, *Acarinina*, Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738, 444b
- mawsonii*, *Phyllocladites*, Prydz Bay: Site 742, 944b
- mayaroensis*, *Abathomphalus*  
Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738, 250a, 455b, 463b, 858b  
first appearance datum, 759b  
first occurrence, 851b
- mckannai*, *Acarinina*  
Kerguelen Plateau S, 439b  
Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738, 443b
- mediterraneus*, *Leptocylindrus*  
Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738, 260a  
Prydz Bay: Site 739, 315a  
Prydz Bay: Site 743, 468a
- Melosira architecturalis* Zone, Kerguelen Plateau S: Site 744, 488a
- micra*, *Pseudohastigerina*  
Kerguelen Plateau S: Site 744, 436b  
Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738, 438b, 448b
- Microachrydites-Hoegisporsis* Superzones, Prydz Bay: Site 741, 384a
- microtrias*, *Stellarima*  
Prydz Bay: Site 741, 390a  
Prydz Bay: Site 743, 468a
- minor*, *Cyathidites*, Prydz Bay: Site 742, 415a
- miocenica*, *Nitzschia*  
Kerguelen Sediment Ridge: Site 746, 575b  
Kerguelen-Heard Plateau N: Site 737, 180a, 598b
- miocenica*, *Thalassiosira*  
Kerguelen Plateau S: Site 744, 487a  
Kerguelen Sediment Ridge: Site 745, 515a  
Kerguelen Sediment Ridge: Site 746, 575b  
last occurrence, 542a  
Kerguelen-Heard Plateau N: Site 737, 597b
- last occurrence, 559b
- mohleri*, *Discoaster*, Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738, 245a
- Mollusks, Prydz Bay: Site 739, strontium isotopes, 739b-742b
- monikae*, *Prunopyle*, nov. comb.  
Kerguelen Plateau, 539b  
Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738, first common occurrence, 529b
- monmouthensis*, *Hedbergella*, Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738, 464b
- Monosulcites* sp., Prydz Bay: Site 742, 415a
- montiparum*, *Eucyrtidium*  
Kerguelen Plateau S: Site 744, 546b  
Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738, 546b
- moriformis*, *Sphenolithus*  
Kerguelen-Heard Plateau N: Site 737, 470b  
Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738, 492b
- Morozovella angulata* Zone, Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738, 250a
- Morozovella inconstans* Interval Subzone, Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738, 432b, 457b
- Morozovella uncinata* Zone, Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738, 250a
- Morozovella uncinata-Igorina spiralis* Partial Range Zone, Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738, 457b
- morsei*, *Chiloguembelina*, Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738, 448b
- multiplora*, *Pontosphaera*, Kerguelen-Heard Plateau N: Site 737, 489b
- multiradiatus*, *Discoaster*, Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738, 245a, 473b, 493b
- multispinata*, *Shackoina*, Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738, recycled, 458b-459b
- multispinatus*, *Globigerinelloides*, Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738, 858b
- multispinus*, *Globigerinelloides*  
Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738, 463b  
recycled, 457b, 459b
- munda*, *Tenuitella*, Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738, 449b
- nana*, *Paraturborotalia*, Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738, 449b
- Nannofossils. See Calcareous nannofossils
- Nannotetrina fulgens* Zone, Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738, 472b
- nanum*, *Gartnerago*, Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738, last occurrence, 474b
- nativa*, *Thalassiosira*, Kerguelen-Heard Plateau N: Site 737, 597b
- nautiloides*, *Lithelius*  
Kerguelen Sediment Ridge: Site 745, first common occurrence, 525b  
Kerguelen-Heard Plateau N: Site 736  
first common occurrence, 516b  
first occurrence, 135a
- Naviculopsis biapiculata* Zone, Kerguelen Plateau S: Site 744, 821b
- neglectus*, *Chaetoceros*  
Kerguelen-Heard Plateau N: Site 736, 600b  
resting spores, 609b  
Prydz Bay, 650b, 670b  
abundance, 653b, 654b  
distribution, 655b, 661b  
seasonal variation, 669b  
Prydz Bay: Site 740, 364a, 601b  
resting spores, 364a  
Prydz Bay: Site 741, resting spores, 388a, 390a  
Prydz Bay: Site 742, resting spores, 425a
- Neorastriackia* sp., Prydz Bay: Site 742, 415a
- nicobarica*, *Crucidentacula*  
Kerguelen Plateau S: Site 744, first occurrence, 565b  
Kerguelen-Heard Plateau N: Site 737, 598b  
last occurrence, 559b
- nitida*, *Acarinina*, Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738, 444b
- Nitzschia*, Prydz Bay, Austral spring blooms, 661b
- Nitzschia angulata* Zone  
Kerguelen Plateau S: Site 744, 487a  
Kerguelen Sediment Ridge: Site 745, 514a  
Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738, 251a
- Nitzschia barronii* Partial Range Zone  
Kerguelen Plateau, 552b-553b  
Kerguelen Plateau S: Site 744, 565b  
Kerguelen Sediment Ridge: Site 745, 574b-575b  
Kerguelen-Heard Plateau N: Site 737, 558b
- Nitzschia denticuloides* Partial Range Zone  
Kerguelen Plateau, 556b  
Kerguelen Plateau S: Site 744, 565b  
Kerguelen-Heard Plateau N: Site 737, 558b
- Nitzschia denticuloides* Zone  
Kerguelen Plateau S: Site 744, 487a  
Kerguelen-Heard Plateau N: Site 737, 180a
- Nitzschia grossepunctata* Zone  
Kerguelen Plateau S: Site 744, 487a  
Kerguelen-Heard Plateau N: Site 737, 180a
- Nitzschia interfrigidaria* Zone  
Kerguelen Plateau S: Site 744, 487a  
Kerguelen Sediment Ridge: Site 745, 514a  
Kerguelen-Heard Plateau N: Site 737, 179a, 180a
- Nitzschia interfrigidaria-Cosmodiscus insignis* Partial Range Zone  
Kerguelen Plateau, 552b  
Kerguelen Plateau S: Site 744, 565b  
Kerguelen Sediment Ridge: Site 745, 574b  
Kerguelen-Heard Plateau N: Site 736, 552b  
Kerguelen-Heard Plateau N: Site 737, 558b
- Nitzschia interfrigidaria-Coscinodiscus vulnificus* Zone  
Kerguelen Plateau S: Site 744, 487a  
Kerguelen-Heard Plateau N: Site 736, 134a
- Nitzschia interpretaria-Coscinodiscus rhombicus* Zone, Kerguelen Plateau S: Site 744, 487a
- Nitzschia miocenica* zone, Kerguelen-Heard Plateau N: Site 737, 180a
- Nitzschia porteri* Zone, Kerguelen-Heard Plateau N: Site 737, 180a
- Nitzschia praeinterfrigidaria* Zone, Kerguelen Sediment Ridge: Site 745, 514a
- Nitzschia reinholdii* Zone  
Kerguelen Plateau S: Site 744, 487a  
Kerguelen Sediment Ridge: Site 745, 514a  
Kerguelen Sediment Ridge: Site 746, 542a  
Kerguelen-Heard Plateau N: Site 737, 180a  
Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738, 251a
- Nitzschia* spp., Prydz Bay: Site 739, ribbon-colony-forming, 315a, 365a
- Nitzschia weaveri* zone, Kerguelen-Heard Plateau N: Site 736, 134a
- nitzschioides*, *Thalassionema*, Kerguelen-Heard Plateau N: Site 737, living Pleistocene-Holocene, 193a
- nodulifer*, *Azpeitia*, Kerguelen Sediment Ridge: Site 746, 542a
- nodulosa*, *Bigeneria*, Kerguelen Plateau S: Site 744, 627b
- nova*, *Clathrocyclus*, Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738, last common occurrence, 527b
- oamaruensis*, *Chiasmolithus*  
Kerguelen Plateau S: Site 744, 484a, 492b  
Kerguelen-Heard Plateau N: Site 737, 178a  
first occurrence, 835b

- Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738, first occurrence, 472b  
 Prydz Bay: Site 739, 743b  
*oamaruensis*, *Reticulofenestra*  
 Kerguelen Plateau S: Site 744, 491b  
 Kerguelen-Heard Plateau N: Site 737, 470b  
 Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738, 472b, 474b  
*oblonga*, *Cassidulina*, Kerguelen-Heard Plateau N: Site 736, 628b  
*obtusa*, *Pleurostomella*, Kerguelen Plateau S: Site 744, 627b  
*oceanica*, *Gephyrocapsa*, Kerguelen-Heard Plateau N: Site 736, 131a, 469b  
*ochotensis*, *Actinocyclus*, Kerguelen-Heard Plateau N: Site 737, 596b  
*Odontella*, Prydz Bay, resting spores, 679b  
*oestrupii*, *Thalassiosira*, Kerguelen Sediment Ridge: Site 745, 575b  
*oligocenicus*, *Asteromphalus*, Kerguelen Plateau S: Site 744, first occurrence, 573b  
*omusta*, *Reticulofenestra*, Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738, 490b  
 Ophiuroid, Kerguelen-Heard Plateau N: Site 736, 135a  
*Orthopithonella* sp., Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738, 863b  
*orthostylus*, *Tribrachiatus*, Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738, 472b-473b, 493b  
*osculosus*, *Spongodiscus*, Kerguelen Plateau S: Site 744, 529b  
*osloensis*, *Pullenia*, Kerguelen Plateau S: Site 744, 629b
- pachyderma*, *Neogloboquadrina*  
 Kerguelen-Heard Plateau N: Site 736  
 sinistrally coiled, 132a, 528b  
 Kerguelen-Heard Plateau N: Site 737, 178a  
 Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738, 250a  
 Prydz Bay: Site 741, 382a  
 Prydz Bay: Site 743, 465a, 846b
- pachyderma*, *Siphocampe*  
 Kerguelen Plateau, 545b  
 Kerguelen Plateau S: Site 744, 529b
- pacifica*, *Globobulimina*, Kerguelen-Heard Plateau N: Site 736, 134a  
*Palaeohystrichophora infusorioides* Zone, Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738, 631b
- Palynology  
 Antarctica, 873b-874b  
 Kerguelen-Heard Plateau N: Site 736, biostratigraphy, 135a  
 Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738, 252a  
 biostratigraphy, 631b-632b  
 Prydz Bay, 941b-945b  
 Prydz Bay: Site 739, 139b  
 Prydz Bay: Site 740, 54b  
 Prydz Bay: Site 741, 384a  
 Prydz Bay: Site 742, 139b, 414a-415a  
 reworked Cretaceous species, 415a  
 Prydz Bay: Site 743, 139b
- pamosus*, *Phimopollenites*, Prydz Bay: Site 742, 944b  
*paradoxa*, *Coptospora*, Prydz Bay: Site 741, 943b  
*parca*, *Broinsonia*, Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738, 474b  
*parvulus*, *Asteromphalus*, Kerguelen Sediment Ridge: Site 745, 520a  
*patagonica*, *Subbotina*, Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738, 446b  
*pauperata*, *Laticarinina*, Kerguelen Plateau S: Site 744, 628b  
*pelagicus*, *Coccolithus*
- Kerguelen-Heard Plateau N: Site 736, 131a, 469b  
 Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738, 474b, 502b, 512b  
 assemblage dominance fluctuation, 481b  
 first occurrence, 497b  
 paleobiogeographic pattern, 502b  
*pellitum*, *Tectacodinium*, Kerguelen-Heard Plateau N: Site 736, 135a  
*pentacamerata*, *Acarinina*  
 Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738, 444b  
 first appearance datum, 250a  
*pentagonum*, *Ceratum*, Kerguelen-Heard Plateau N: Site 737, living Pleistocene-Holocene, 194a  
*peragalli*, *Rouxia*, Kerguelen-Heard Plateau N: Site 737, 596b  
*peregrina*, *Stichocorys*  
 Kerguelen Sediment Ridge: Site 746, 544a  
 Kerguelen-Heard Plateau N: Site 737, 181a  
 last common occurrence, 517b  
*perlongus*, *Rhabdosphaera*, Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738, 492b  
*perplexa*, *Reticulofenestra*  
 Kerguelen Plateau, 483b  
 Kerguelen-Heard Plateau N: Site 736, 131a  
 Kerguelen-Heard Plateau N: Site 737, 177a, 470b  
 Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738, 474b, 488b  
*pertusus*, *Toweius*  
 Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738, 505b, 511b, 512b  
 first occurrence, 497b  
*petaloidea*, *Globotruncanella*, Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738, 452b, 463b, 858b  
*petrushevskaae*, *Eurystomoskevos*, n. gen., n. sp., Kerguelen Plateau S: Site 744, 536b, 545b
- Phaeocystis*  
 Prydz Bay, Austral spring blooms, 661b  
 Prydz Bay: Site 740, 365a  
 Prydz Bay: Site 742, 425a
- physothorax*, *Dictyoprora*, n. sp.  
 Kerguelen Plateau, 535b  
 Kerguelen Plateau S: Site 744, 545b  
 first common occurrence, 529b
- pierinae*, *Axoprunum*, Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738, last common occurrence, 527b  
*pierinae*, *Axoprunum* group, Kerguelen Plateau, 537b
- pitomorphus*, *Phormostichoartus*  
 Kerguelen Sediment Ridge: Site 745  
 last appearance datum, 519b  
 last common occurrence, 516a
- Planktonic foraminifers  
 Antarctica, oxygen isotopes, 78b  
 Kerguelen Plateau, zonation, 814b, 816b  
 Kerguelen Plateau S  
 stable isotopes, 69b, 707b  
 stable isotopes, Eocene/Oligocene transition, 710b-712b  
 Kerguelen Plateau S: Site 744  
 analytical methods, 32a  
 Antarctic surface water influence, 438b-439b  
 biostratigraphic summary, 485a  
 biostratigraphy, 435b, 485a-486a, 824b  
 datum events, 31a, 436b  
 Eocene-Holocene ranges, 429b  
 Eocene/Oligocene boundary, 438b, 486a  
 high-latitude cooling trend, 439b  
 Oligocene hiatus, 486a  
 Oligocene-Neogene, 437b  
 Oligocene/Miocene boundary, 438b, 486a  
 Paleocene/Eocene boundary, 437b-438b  
 radiolarian-nannofossil correlation, 530b
- stable isotopes, 698b-699b, 936b-938b  
 strontium isotopes, 732b-736b  
 zonation, 26a-28a
- Kerguelen Sediment Ridge: Site 745  
 analytical methods, 32a  
 biostratigraphy, 514a  
 datum events, 31a  
 zonation, 26a-28a
- Kerguelen Sediment Ridge: Site 746  
 analytical methods, 32a  
 datum events, 31a  
 zonation, 26a-28a
- Kerguelen-Heard Plateau N: Site 736  
 analytical methods, 32a  
 biostratigraphy, 133a  
 datum events, 31a  
 planktonic/benthic ratio, 131a  
 upwelling and surface-water productivity, 156a  
 zonation, 26a-28a
- Kerguelen-Heard Plateau N: Site 737  
 analytical methods, 32a  
 biostratigraphic summary, 174a-176a  
 biostratigraphy, 178a-179a  
 datum events, 31a, 178a  
 zonation, 26a-28a
- Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738  
 analytical methods, 32a  
 Antarctic surface water influence, 438b-439b  
 Austral Realm correlation, 455b, 459b-460b  
 biogeography, 455b  
 biostratigraphic summary, 248a-249a  
 biostratigraphy, 247a, 250a, 428b, 431b  
 Cretaceous, 452b, 455b  
 Cretaceous ranges, 453b  
 Cretaceous/Tertiary boundary, 250a, 455b-460b, 857b-858b  
 Danian ranges, 453b  
 datum events, 31a, 455b  
 Eocene/Oligocene boundary, 250a  
 high-latitude cooling trend, 439b  
 magnetostratigraphic correlation, 454b  
 Oligocene/Miocene unconformity, 250a, 428b  
 Paleocene-Eocene ranges, 429b  
 Paleocene/Eocene boundary, 250a  
 preservation, 452b  
 recycled Cretaceous species, 457b-459b  
 reworked Cretaceous, 428b  
 stable isotopes, 700b-703b  
 zonation, 26a-28a  
 zonation, Cretaceous, 459b  
 Zone P9, 250a  
 Zones P3b-P6, 250a  
 Zones P10-P12, 250a
- Prydz Bay  
 analytical methods, 32a  
 datum events, 31a  
 oxygen isotopes, 120b  
 zonation, 26a-28a, 814b, 816b  
 Prydz Bay: Site 739, biostratigraphy, 304a  
 Prydz Bay: Site 740, 368a  
 biostratigraphy, 356a  
 Prydz Bay: Site 741, biostratigraphy, 382a-383a  
 Prydz Bay: Site 742, biostratigraphy, 413a  
 Prydz Bay: Site 743, biostratigraphy, 465a
- planoconicus*, *Planorotalites*  
 Kerguelen Plateau S, 440b  
 Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738, 448b
- Planolites*  
 Kerguelen-Heard Plateau N: Site 737, 639b  
 claystone burrows, 171a  
 Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738, 637b  
*Planorotalites australiformis* Interval Zone, Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738, 434b

## PALEONTOLOGICAL INDEX

- Planorotalites imitalus* Interval Zone, Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738, 432b-133b, 457b
- Planorotalites pseudomenardii* Zone, Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738, 250a
- Planorotalites* sp., Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738, 448b, 461b, 464b
- pliocenica*, *Anthocyrthidium*, Kerguelen-Heard Plateau N: Site 737, 181a
- pliocenica*, *Cycladophora*  
Kerguelen Plateau S: Site 744, last common occurrence, 519b  
Kerguelen Sediment Ridge: Site 745  
last appearance datum, 520b-521b  
*Prunopyle tetrapila* co-occurrence, 521b, 524b  
Kerguelen-Heard Plateau N: Site 736, last common occurrence, 516b
- Podocyrthis chalara*/*Podocyrthis goetheana* Zones, Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738, 252a
- polyacantha*, *Prunopyle*, Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738, last common occurrence, 527b-528b
- polyacantha*, *Prunopyle*, nov. comb., Kerguelen Plateau, 539b
- polycamera*, *Eoglobigerina*, Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738, 465b
- popofskii*, *Actinomma*, nov. comb., Kerguelen Plateau, 537b
- Porosira*, Prydz Bay, resting spores, 679b
- praeangulata*, *Acarinina*, Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738, 443b
- praebifax*, *Discoaster*, Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738, 245a, 472b
- praebulloides*, *Globigerina*, Kerguelen-Heard Plateau N: Site 737, 178a
- praeconvexa*, *Thalassiosira*, Kerguelen Sediment Ridge: Site 746, 575b
- praecursoria*, *Acarinina*, Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738, 443b
- praecurta*, *Nitzschia*, Kerguelen Sediment Ridge: Site 746, 598b
- praecylindrus*, *Nitzschia*, Kerguelen Sediment Ridge: Site 746, 596b
- praedimorpha*, *Denticulopsis*  
Kerguelen Plateau S: Site 744, first occurrence, 565b  
Kerguelen-Heard Plateau N: Site 737, 598b  
last occurrence, 559b
- praerinterfrigidaria*, *Nitzschia*  
Kerguelen-Heard Plateau N: Site 737, 598b  
first occurrence, 558b  
Prydz Bay: Site 739, 305a, 578b
- praeoestrupii*, *Thalassiosira*  
Kerguelen-Heard Plateau N: Site 737, 180a  
first occurrence, 559b  
last occurrence, 559b
- praepentacamerata*, *Acarinina*, Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738, 444b
- praereticulata*, *Neoflabellina*, Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738, 858b
- praescitula*, *Globorotalia*, Kerguelen-Heard Plateau N: Site 737, 178a
- Praetenuitella* sp., Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738, 448b, 449b
- praetextum*, *Perichlamidium*, Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738, first common occurrence, 529b
- praevema*, *Helotholus*  
Kerguelen Plateau S: Site 744, 519b  
Kerguelen Sediment Ridge: Site 746, 526b, 544a  
Kerguelen-Heard Plateau N: Site 737, 181a
- primitiva*, *Acarinina*, Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738, 444b
- primus*, *Cruciplacolithus*  
Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738, 473b  
first occurrence, 473b, 501b
- primus*, *Sphenolithus*, Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738, 473b
- Prinsius martinii* Zone, Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738, 501b
- prionotocodon*, *Lamprocyclus*, n. sp.  
Kerguelen Plateau, 534b-535b  
Kerguelen Plateau S: Site 744, 545b
- producta*, *Reticulofenestra*  
Kerguelen Plateau, Neogene, 481b-482b  
Kerguelen-Heard Plateau N: Site 736, 469b  
Kerguelen-Heard Plateau N: Site 737, 177a, 488b  
Prydz Bay: Site 739, 304a, 477b
- productus*, *Ellipsoplacolithus*, Kerguelen Plateau, 483b
- Prunopyle tryppyrenia* lineage, Kerguelen Plateau, 530b-531b
- pseudobulloides*, *Subbotina*  
Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738, 464b, 858b  
first appearance datum, 457b  
first occurrence, 851b, 852b
- pseudocontinua*, *Globigerinatheka*, Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738, 449b
- pseudocontinua*, *Paragloborotalia*, Kerguelen Plateau S, 440b
- pseudoeocaena*, *Subbotina*, Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738, 447b
- Pseudohastigerina* sp.  
Kerguelen Plateau S, 440b  
Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738, 448b
- pseudonana*, *Nitzschia*, Kerguelen Plateau S: Site 744, 494a
- pseudopunctata*, *Bolivina*, Kerguelen-Heard Plateau N: Site 736, 627b
- pseudotopilensis*, *Acarinina*, Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738, 443b
- pseudoumbilica*, *Reticulofenestra*, Kerguelen-Heard Plateau N: Site 737, 177a
- pseudovenezuelana*, *Subbotina*, Kerguelen Plateau S: Site 744, 447b
- pusilla*, *Igorina*, Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738, 444b
- pusilla*, *Morozovella*, Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738, first appearance datum, 250a
- pusillum*, *Ophthalmidium*, Kerguelen Plateau S: Site 744, 628b
- Pyxilla* group, Prydz Bay: Site 739, 744b
- Pyxilla* sp., Prydz Bay: Site 742, 414a, 881b
- quadrilobatus*, *Globigerinoides*, Kerguelen-Heard Plateau N: Site 736, 133a
- quadriocula*, *Eoglobigerina*, Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738, 465b
- quetra*, *Morozovella*, Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738, 446b
- radicula*, *Stichocorys*, Kerguelen Plateau, 539b
- Radiolarians  
Antarctica, zonation, 514b  
Kerguelen Plateau  
evolutionary lineages, 529b-531b  
zonation, 814b, 816b, 817b  
Kerguelen Plateau S: Site 744  
analytical methods, 32a-33a  
biostratigraphic summary, 485a  
biostratigraphy, 488a, 519b, 824b  
datum events, 31a  
nannofossil-foraminifer correlation, 530b  
Neogene, 522b  
Oligocene, 523b  
Oligocene/Miocene boundary, 519b  
paleomagnetic correlation, 531b
- zonation, 26a-28a, 29a-31a  
Zone NR3/NR4 interval, 519b
- Kerguelen Sediment Ridge: Site 745  
analytical methods, 32a-33a  
biostratigraphy, 515a-516a, 519b-521b, 524b-526b  
datum events, 31a, 525b  
Pliocene/Pleistocene boundary, 520b  
zonation, 26a-28a, 29a-31a  
Zone NR3/NR4 interval, 520b, 521b
- Kerguelen Sediment Ridge: Site 746  
analytical methods, 32a-33a  
biostratigraphy, 526b-527b, 543a-544a  
datum events, 31a, 525b  
zonation, 26a-28a, 29a-31a  
Kerguelen-Heard Plateau N: Site 736  
analytical methods, 32a-33a  
biostratigraphy, 134a-135a, 514b-516b  
datum events, 31a  
low diversity assemblages, 156a  
zonation, 26a-28a, 29a-31a
- Kerguelen-Heard Plateau N: Site 737  
analytical methods, 32a-33a  
biostratigraphic summary, 174a-176a  
biostratigraphy, 180a-181a, 516b-518b  
datum events, 31a  
Oligocene hiatus, 831b, 833b  
zonation, 26a-28a, 29a-31a
- Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738  
analytical methods, 32a-33a  
biostratigraphic summary, 248a-249a  
biostratigraphy, 252a, 518b  
datum events, 31a  
datum events, Eocene, 527b  
datum events, Eocene/Oligocene boundary, 527b-528b  
datum events, Oligocene/Miocene boundary, 528b-529b  
Eocene-Oligocene, 520b-521b  
Eocene/Oligocene boundary, 518b  
Miocene hiatus, 252a, 518b  
Miocene-Quaternary, 518b  
nannofossil-foraminifer correlation, 528b  
NR3/NR4 Zone, 252a, 516a  
opal correlation, 190b  
Pliocene-Pleistocene hiatus, 244a, 252a, 518b  
winnowing effects, 252a  
zonation, 26a-28a, 29a-31a  
Zone NR3/NR4 interval, 518b
- Prydz Bay  
analytical methods, 32a-33a  
datum events, 30a  
zonation, 26a-28a, 29a-31a, 814b, 816b, 817b
- Prydz Bay: Site 739, biostratigraphy, 305a, 518b-519b
- Prydz Bay: Site 742, biostratigraphy, 414a
- radondoensis*, *Theocorys*, Kerguelen-Heard Plateau N: Site 736, last occurrence, 135a
- recurvus*, *Isthmolithus*  
Kerguelen Plateau S: Site 744, 484a, 491b  
Kerguelen-Heard Plateau N: Site 737, 178a, 470b, 491b  
first occurrence, 834b-835b  
Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738  
first occurrence, 472b  
reworked, 474b  
Prydz Bay: Site 739, 477b, 743b, 837b, 880b
- rednosus*, *Botryostrobus*, n. sp.  
Kerguelen Plateau, 535b  
Kerguelen Plateau S: Site 744, 545b  
first common occurrence, 529b
- reinholdii*, *Synedra*, Kerguelen Plateau S: Site 744, 493a

- reissi*, *Planorotalites*, Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738, 446b
- reticulata*, *Reticulofenestra*  
Kerguelen Plateau S: Site 744, 490b, 492b  
Kerguelen-Heard Plateau N: Site 737, 178a, 470b  
Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738, 472b, 490b  
*Isthmolithus recurvus* overlap, 474b  
last appearance datum, 245a  
Prydz Bay: Site 739, 477b  
Prydz Bay: Site 742, 477b
- Reticulofenestra*  
Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738  
assemblage dominance fluctuations, 474b, 481b
- Reticulofenestra oamaruensis* Zone, Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738, 472b
- Rhephax*, Prydz Bay: Site 739, high species diversity, 304a
- Rhizosolenia*, Prydz Bay, Austral spring blooms, 661b
- Rhizosolenia barboi* Partial Range Zone  
Kerguelen Plateau, 551b  
Kerguelen Plateau S: Site 744, 565b  
Kerguelen Sediment Ridge: Site 745, 574b  
Kerguelen-Heard Plateau N: Site 736, 558b
- Rhizosolenia barboi-Nitzschia kerguelensis* Zone  
Kerguelen Sediment Ridge: Site 745, 514a  
Kerguelen-Heard Plateau N: Site 736, 134a
- Rhizosolenia gravida* Zone, Prydz Bay: Site 739, 579b, 743b
- Rhizosolenia oligocenica* Partial Range Zone  
Kerguelen Plateau, 557b  
Kerguelen Plateau S: Site 744, 573b
- rhodospyroides*, *Desmospyris*, Kerguelen Sediment Ridge: Site 745, 526b
- ritscheri*, *Nitzschia*, Prydz Bay: Site 741, 601b
- ritscheri*, *Thalassiosira*  
Prydz Bay: Site 740, silicified, 365a  
Prydz Bay: Site 741, 390a  
Prydz Bay: Site 743, 468a
- robusta*, *Antarctissa*, Kerguelen-Heard Plateau N: Site 737, first common occurrence, 518b
- robusta*, *Gublerina*, Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738, 858b
- robusta*, *Lithomelissa*, Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738, first common occurrence, 529b
- robusta*, *Theocyrtis*, Kerguelen Plateau, 546b
- robusta*, *Theocyrtis*, nov. comb., Kerguelen Plateau, 539b
- Rocella gelida* Partial Range Zone  
Kerguelen Plateau, 557b  
Kerguelen Plateau S: Site 744, 565b
- Rocella gelida* Zone, Kerguelen Plateau S: Site 744, 487a
- Rocella vigilans* Partial Range Zone  
Kerguelen Plateau, 557b  
Kerguelen Plateau S: Site 744, 565b, 573b  
Prydz Bay: Site 739, 579b
- rugosa*, *Rugoglobigerina*, Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738, 461b, 463b
- saipanensis*, *Discoaster*  
Kerguelen Plateau S: Site 744, 484a, 492b  
Kerguelen-Heard Plateau N: Site 737  
last appearance datum, 177a-178a  
last occurrence, 470b  
Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738, 474b
- samodurovii*, *Reticulofenestra*  
Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738, 474b  
Prydz Bay: Site 739, 743b
- Saturnalis circularis* Zone, Kerguelen Plateau S: Site 744, 488a
- schraderei*, *Rocella*  
Kerguelen Plateau S: Site 744  
first occurrence, 565b  
last occurrence, 565b
- scitula gigantea*, *Globorotalia*, Kerguelen-Heard Plateau N: Site 737, 178a
- scitula*, *Globorotalia*, Kerguelen-Heard Plateau N: Site 737, 178a
- seelandica*, *Manumiella*, Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738, 632b
- semicostata*, *Bulimina*  
Kerguelen Plateau S: Site 744, 822b  
Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738, 627b
- semipolita*, *Calocyclus*  
Kerguelen Plateau, 546b  
Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738  
first common occurrence, 527b  
last appearance datum, 529b
- senni*, *Muricoglobigerina*, Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738, 449b
- setigera*, *Solenicola*  
Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738, 260a  
Prydz Bay: Site 739, 315a
- sigmoides*, *Zygodiscus*, Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738, 510b
- Silicoflagellates  
Kerguelen Plateau, Oligocene-Quaternary, 933b-934b  
Prydz Bay: Site 739, 139b
- simplicissima*, *Eoglobigerina*  
Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738, 464b  
first appearance datum, 457b
- sinolampas*, *Cymaetron*, n. gen., n. sp.  
Kerguelen Plateau, 536b-537b  
Kerguelen Plateau S: Site 744, 546b  
Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738, first common occurrence, 529b
- Siphocampe arachnea* group, Kerguelen Plateau, 539b
- Skolithos*  
Kerguelen-Heard Plateau N: Site 737, 641b  
Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738, 637b
- sliteri*, *Hedbergella*, Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738, 461b, 463b
- socialis*, *Parvicorbicula*, Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738, 260a
- soldadoensis*, *Acarinina*  
Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738, 444b  
last appearance datum, 250a
- solitus*, *Chiasmolithus*  
Kerguelen-Heard Plateau N: Site 737, 470b  
last appearance datum, 178a  
Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738, 492b  
last appearance datum, 245a  
last occurrence, 472b
- sparsus*, *Biantholithus*  
Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738, 497b, 500b  
first occurrence, 473b
- speculum*, *Distephanus*  
Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738, 260a  
Prydz Bay: Site 743, 468a
- sphaerocephalis*, *Lithomelissa*, Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738, last common occurrence, 527b-528b
- spinosa*, *Thalassiosira*, Kerguelen Plateau S: Site 744, *Reticulofenestra bisecta* correlation, 821b
- spinuloinflata*, *Acarinina*, Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738, 444b
- spinulosa*, *Morozovella*, Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738, 446b
- spinulosa*, *Stylosphaera*, Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738, last common occurrence, 527b
- spiralis*, *Igorina*  
Kerguelen Plateau S, 440b  
Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738, 444b, 465b  
first occurrence, 457b
- spongiosa*, *Desmospyris*  
Kerguelen Sediment Ridge: Site 745, 516a  
last common occurrence, 525b  
Kerguelen-Heard Plateau N: Site 736  
last common occurrence, 516b  
last occurrence, 135a  
Kerguelen-Heard Plateau N: Site 737, first common occurrence, 516b
- Spongomelissa dilli* Zone, Kerguelen Plateau S: Site 744, 488a
- spongothorax*, *Cycladophora*  
Kerguelen Plateau S: Site 744, first common occurrence, 519b  
Kerguelen-Heard Plateau N: Site 737, 518b
- spumellaroides*, *Thalassiosira*, Kerguelen Plateau S: Site 744, last occurrence, 565b
- staurophora*, *Micula*, Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738, first occurrence, 474b
- Stichocorys peregrina* Zone  
Kerguelen Plateau S: Site 744, 488a, 519b  
Kerguelen Sediment Ridge: Site 746, 514a, 526b  
Kerguelen-Heard Plateau N: Site 737, 181a, 517b-518b  
Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738, 252a, 518b
- stigi*, *Ceratocyrtis*, nov. comb., Kerguelen Plateau, 537b
- Stilostomella* spp., Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738, 251a
- stoveri*, *Prediscosphaera*, Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738, 862b
- strabocella*, *Acarinina*, Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738, 444b
- Stylatractus univertus* Zone, Kerguelen Sediment Ridge: Site 745, 516a, 519b
- Subbotina angiporoides* Interval Zone  
Kerguelen Plateau S: Site 744, 436b  
Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738, 435b
- Subbotina inaequispira* Partial Range Subzone, Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738, 434b
- Subbotina pseudobulloides* Interval Range Zone, Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738, 459b, 460b
- Subbotina pseudobulloides* Partial Range Zone, Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738, 431b-432b
- Subbotina* spp., Kerguelen Plateau S, stable isotopes, 69b, 707b
- Subbotina trinidadensis* Zone, Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738, 250a
- subbotinae*, *Morozovella*  
Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738, 446b  
high-latitude incursion, 439b
- subcarinata*, *Pullenia*, Kerguelen Plateau S: Site 744, 629b
- subcarinatus*, *Globigerinelloides*, Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738, 463b, 858b
- subcurvata*, *Nitzschia*  
Prydz Bay: Site 739, 314a, 315a  
Prydz Bay: Site 743, 467a
- subhumeral*, *Cycladophora*, Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738, first common occurrence, 529b
- sublodoensis*, *Discoaster*, Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738, 473b
- subpertusus*, *Coccolithus*, Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738, paleobiogeographic pattern, 502b

## PALEONTOLOGICAL INDEX

- subpertusus*, *Coccolithus*, n. comb., Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738, 504b
- subspinosa*, *Stilostomella*, Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738, 627b
- superba*, *Euphausia*, Prydz Bay: Site 740, 364a
- superba*, *Stephanopyxis*, Prydz Bay: Site 739, 744b
- suteri*, *Globorotaloides*  
Kerguelen Plateau S, stable isotopes, 708b  
Kerguelen Plateau S: Site 744, strontium isotopes, 732b, 738b  
Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738, 449b
- tabularis*, *Azpeitia*, Kerguelen-Heard Plateau N: Site 737, living Pleistocene–Holocene, 193a
- tainemplekta*, *Stylodictya*, n. sp.  
Kerguelen Plateau S, 533b  
Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738, 543b
- tanyacantha*, *Actinomma*, Kerguelen-Heard Plateau N: Site 737, reworked, 181a
- tenuiunctus*, *Dactyliosolen*, Kerguelen Sediment Ridge: Site 745, 520a
- tenuis*, *Cruciplacolithus*  
Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738, 246a, 473b, 497b  
first occurrence, 501b, 851b–852b  
in green clay layer, 857b
- testarugosa*, *Globorotaloides*  
Kerguelen Plateau S, 439b  
Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738, 449b
- tetrapila*, *Prunopyle*, Kerguelen Sediment Ridge: Site 745, *Cycladophora pliocenica* co-occurrence, 521b, 524b
- teuria*, *Zeauvigerina*, Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738, 452b, 461b, 464b
- teuriensis*, *Hornibrookina*  
Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738, 477b, 481b, 504b–505b, 510b  
last occurrence, 497b, 500b
- teuscheri*, *Eucyrtidium*, Kerguelen-Heard Plateau N: Site 737, 181a
- Thalassinoides*  
Kerguelen-Heard Plateau N, depositional environment, 639b  
Kerguelen-Heard Plateau N: Site 737, 639b, 641b  
claystone burrows, 171a, 173a  
geometry, 636b  
Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738, 637b  
geometry, 636b
- Thalassiosira*  
Prydz Bay  
Austral spring blooms, 661b  
resting spores, 679b
- Thalassiosira convexa* Zone, Kerguelen-Heard Plateau N: Site 737, 180a
- Thalassiosira fraga* Partial Range Zone  
Kerguelen Plateau, 557b  
Kerguelen Plateau S: Site 744, 565b
- Thalassiosira inura* Partial Range Zone  
Kerguelen Plateau, 553b  
Kerguelen Sediment Ridge: Site 745, 575b  
Kerguelen-Heard Plateau N: Site 737, 558b
- Thalassiosira kolbei* Partial Range Zone  
Kerguelen Plateau, 551b–552b  
Kerguelen-Heard Plateau N: Site 736, 558b–559b
- Thalassiosira lentiginosa* Partial Range Zone  
Kerguelen Plateau, 551b  
Kerguelen Plateau S: Site 744, 559b  
Kerguelen Sediment Ridge: Site 745, 574b  
Kerguelen-Heard Plateau N: Site 736, 558b  
Kerguelen-Heard Plateau N: Site 737, 558b
- Thalassiosira lentiginosa* Zone  
Kerguelen Plateau S: Site 744, 487a  
Kerguelen Sediment Ridge: Site 745, 514a  
Kerguelen-Heard Plateau N: Site 736, 134a  
Prydz Bay: Site 739, 305a  
Prydz Bay: Site 740, 358a  
Prydz Bay: Site 741, 384a  
Prydz Bay: Site 742, 413a, 414a
- Thalassiosira oestrupii* Partial Range Zone  
Kerguelen Plateau, 553b  
Kerguelen Sediment Ridge: Site 745, 575b  
Kerguelen-Heard Plateau N: Site 737, 558b
- Thalassiosira* sp.  
Kerguelen Plateau S: Site 744, 592b  
Prydz Bay: Site 741, resting spores, 390a
- Thalassiosira spinosa* Partial Range Zone  
Kerguelen Plateau, 557b  
Kerguelen Plateau S: Site 744, 565b
- Thalassiosira spumellaroides* Partial Range Zone  
Kerguelen Plateau, 557b  
Kerguelen Plateau S: Site 744, 565b
- Thalassiosira torokina* Partial Range Zone  
Kerguelen Plateau, 553b  
Kerguelen Sediment Ridge: Site 745, 575b  
Kerguelen Sediment Ridge: Site 746, 575b  
Kerguelen-Heard Plateau N: Site 737, 559b  
Prydz Bay: Site 739, 579b
- thalmanni*, *Bolivina*, Kerguelen Plateau S: Site 744, 627b
- thaumasia*, *Lophopaena*, n. sp.  
Kerguelen Plateau, 534b  
Kerguelen Plateau S: Site 744, 544b  
last common occurrence, 529b
- Thecalyptia spongothorax* Zone  
Kerguelen Plateau S: Site 744, 488a  
Kerguelen Sediment Ridge: Site 746, 514a, 527b  
Kerguelen-Heard Plateau N: Site 737, 181a  
Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738, 252a
- Theocotyle cryptocephala* Zone, Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738, 252a
- Thoracosphaera*, Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738, paleobiogeographic pattern, 502b
- Thoracosphaera* sp.  
Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738, 510b  
Cretaceous/Tertiary boundary, 856b–857b
- Thoracosphaera* spp., Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738, 473b
- titan*, *Prunopyle*  
Kerguelen Plateau S: Site 744, 519b  
Kerguelen Sediment Ridge: Site 745, last occurrence, 524b–525b  
Kerguelen-Heard Plateau N: Site 736, last common occurrence, 516b  
Kerguelen-Heard Plateau N: Site 737, first common occurrence, 517b
- torokina*, *Thalassiosira*  
Kerguelen Sediment Ridge: Site 746, first occurrence, 575b  
Kerguelen-Heard Plateau N: Site 737, 597b
- Toweius* sp.  
Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738, 473b  
in green clay layer, 857b
- Trace fossils  
Kerguelen-Heard Plateau N, to interpret water depth, 639b  
Kerguelen-Heard Plateau N: Site 737, 636b–637b, 638b, 639b  
Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738, 636b–637b, 638b–639b  
Cretaceous/Tertiary boundary, 637b, 639b
- Transversopontis* sp., Kerguelen-Heard Plateau N: Site 737, 491b
- triangularis*, *Subbotina*, Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738, 447b, 465b
- Tricerapsyrus coronata* Zone  
Kerguelen Sediment Ridge: Site 745, 526b  
Kerguelen-Heard Plateau N: Site 737, 181a, 517b  
Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738, 252a, 518b
- trifulta*, *Thalassiosira*, Kerguelen Plateau S: Site 744, 494a
- trilobum*, *Pterocanium*, Kerguelen-Heard Plateau N: Site 736, last appearance datum, 516b
- triloculinoides*, *Subbotina*  
Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738, 464b  
first appearance datum, 457b
- triplex*, *Acarinina*, Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738, 444b
- trivialis*, *Subbotina*, Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738, 465b
- Trochammina*, Prydz Bay: Site 740, 357a
- Tropidoneis*, Prydz Bay, Austral spring blooms, 661b
- truempyi*, *Nuttallides*  
Kerguelen Plateau S, stable isotopes, 69b, 704b, 706b, 707b, 708b  
Kerguelen Plateau S: Site 744, 615b, 616b  
last appearance datum, 614b  
Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738, 455b, 613b, 615b, 616b, 630b, 858b  
last appearance datum, 251a
- tryppyrena*, *Prunopyle*, n. sp.  
Kerguelen Plateau S, 533b  
Kerguelen Plateau S: Site 744, 543b  
Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738, first common occurrence, 529b
- tsugaruensis*, *Actinocyclus*, Kerguelen Sediment Ridge: Site 746, 592b
- tumida*, *Thalassiosira*  
Kerguelen Plateau S: Site 744, 493a  
cold-water form, 494a  
Kerguelen-Heard Plateau N: Site 737, living Pleistocene–Holocene, 194a  
Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738, 260a  
Prydz Bay: Site 739, silicified valves, 315a  
Prydz Bay: Site 740, 364a  
silicified, 365a  
Prydz Bay: Site 743, 468a
- tympaniformis*, *Fasciculithus*, Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738, first occurrence, 497b, 852b
- umbilica*, *Reticulofenestra*  
Kerguelen-Heard Plateau N: Site 737, 470b  
last appearance datum, 177a  
last occurrence, 470b  
Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738, 474b, 492b  
first appearance datum, 245a  
first occurrence, 472b  
Prydz Bay: Site 739, 477b, 743b
- umbilicatum*, *Astronion*, Kerguelen Plateau S: Site 744, 630b
- umbonatus*, *Oridorsalis*, Kerguelen Plateau S: Site 744, 630b
- umbonifera*, *Nuttallides*  
Kerguelen Plateau S: Site 744, 486a, 620b, 622b, 630b, 822b  
Eocene/Oligocene boundary, 616b  
Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738  
Antarctic Bottom Water initiation effect, 251a  
Eocene/Oligocene boundary, 616b
- ungerianus*, *Cibicidoides*, Kerguelen Plateau S: Site 744, 629b
- unicavus*, *Catapsydrax*, Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738, 447b
- universus*, *Stylatractus*  
Kerguelen Sediment Ridge: Site 745, 516a

- last appearance datum, 519b  
*utilisindex*, *Subbotina*  
 Kerguelen Plateau S, 440b-441b  
 Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738, 447b
- vanheurckii*, *Tropidoneis*  
 Prydz Bay  
 inner vs. outer bay, 662b  
 seasonal variation, 669b
- variata*, *Subbotina*, Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S:  
 Site 738, 446b
- velascoensis*, *Subbotina*, Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S:  
 Site 738, 446b
- vema*, *Pseudocubus*  
 Kerguelen Sediment Ridge: Site 745, last  
 common occurrence, 525b  
 Kerguelen-Heard Plateau N: Site 736  
 last common occurrence, 516b  
 last occurrence, 135a
- veniamini*, *Bogorovia*  
 Kerguelen-Heard Plateau N: Site 737, 180a  
 last occurrence, 833b-834b
- venusta*, *Quinqueloculina*, Kerguelen Plateau S:  
 Site 744, 629b
- vigilans*, *Rocella*, Kerguelen Plateau S: Site 744,  
 last occurrence, 565b
- vitrea*, *Epistominella*, Kerguelen Plateau S: Site  
 744, 630b
- vulnificus*, *Coscinodiscus*  
 Kerguelen Sediment Ridge: Site 745, last  
 occurrence, 574b  
 Kerguelen-Heard Plateau N: Site 736, last  
 occurrence, 134a, 558b
- waiparensis*, *Chiloguembelina*, Kerguelen-Heard  
 Plateau S: Site 738, 464b
- weaveri*, *Nitzschia*  
 Kerguelen-Heard Plateau N: Site 736  
 first occurrence, 134a  
 last common occurrence, 134a  
 Kerguelen-Heard Plateau N: Site 737, 598b  
 first occurrence, 180a, 558b
- weissflogii*, *Odontella*  
 Kerguelen Plateau S: Site 744, 494a  
 Prydz Bay: Site 739, 315a
- wighamii*, *Chaetoceros*  
 Prydz Bay, inner vs. outer bay, 662b  
 Prydz Bay: Site 740, 364a  
 Prydz Bay: Site 742, resting spores, 425a
- wilcoxensis*, *Acarinina*  
 Kerguelen Plateau S, 439b  
 Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738, 444b  
 first appearance datum, 437b
- wilcoxensis*, *Chiloguembelina*, Kerguelen-Heard  
 Plateau S: Site 738, 448b
- wilcoxensis*, *Pseudohastigerina*  
 Kerguelen Plateau S, 440b  
 Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738, 448b  
 first appearance datum, 437b
- woodi connecta*, *Globigerina*, Kerguelen-Heard  
 Plateau N: Site 737, 178a
- wuellerstorfi*, *Cibicidoides*, Kerguelen Plateau S:  
 Site 744, 629b
- zealandica*, *Globorotalia*, Kerguelen Plateau S:  
 Site 744, 437b
- Zoophycos*  
 Kerguelen-Heard Plateau N, distribution, 639b  
 Kerguelen-Heard Plateau N: Site 737, 636b,  
 639b  
 claystone burrows, 171a  
 Kerguelen-Heard Plateau S: Site 738, 636b,  
 637b, 641b